		er i somet ombood	Completions between the second control of th
1	transferred excuse me, when the funds were	1	don't remember. It's in the diary.
2	transferred and properties were allegedly	2	Q. Yes, it's in the diary. Do you
3	purchased, did you become a participating owner	3	have any recollection of the name of the
4	in the document of title?	4	prospective purchaser?
5	A. No.	5	A. I don't.
6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel,	б	Q. Are the contents of the Thatcher
7	objection. There was no document.	7	document correct?
8	MR. CONWAY: Well, they were	В	A. The contents of the Thatcher
9	intended to be for purchases of property.	9	document. As far as I know, yes.
10	Q, Correct?	10	MR. CONWAY; Counsel, for
111	A. They were intended to be his	11	evidentiary purposes, there's no point in my
12	investment in purchases of property.	12	reading all of this. Could we stipulate that
13	Q. Did he tell you he had partners in	13	the contents of this document are hased upon
14	this?	14	information given to Thatelier by Mr. Fingerhul
15	A. Yes	15	as are the contents of his diaries?
16	Q. Did he indicate to you what	16	A. No, it's not true.
17	percentage of partner he was?	17	MR. FOLKENFLIK: No.
18	A. I believe he said a third.	18	A, Go ahead.
19	O. So that each of these contributions	19	MR. POLKENPLIK: We couldn't
20	of capital would have been followed by two other	20	stipulate that the Thatcher investigation was an
20	contributions in equal measure by the parties he	21	investigation. Some information might have come
	identified as Jeffrey Daniel Katz and Jeffrey	22	from Mr. Fingerbut
22	Schwartz?	23	A. Correct.
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to	24	MR. FOLKENFLIK: some
24		25	information might have come from elsewhere.
25	form. It's not clear at all, but you can		_
	[Page 78]		[Page 80]
	the state of the s	1	Mr. Fingerhut's diaries are his understanding of
1	establish if you care to the order of events. For all we know based on your questioning thus	Ì	what occurred when it involved directly him.
2	far, the purchase could have been made years	3	That would be first person understanding, but it
3	carlier and this could have been funding	4	also involved hearsay he obtained from other
4	Mr. Holzer's participation or some other event.	5	people, including the Thatcher people and
157		6	statements by David Holzer that we know are not
6	Q. In your discussions with Mr. Hotzer, what was it did you believe he was	7	true, but in all events were hearsay.
7		8	What we can say is that the
8	doing with these funds?	9	Thatcher draft is a draft prepared by Thatcher
9	A. I think it depended on the	10	as a result of their investigation, which
10	properties. But it was what I've been saying,	11	included conversations with Mr. Fingerhut. And
11	it was for purpose and development of these	12	then Mr. Fingerhut's diaries are Mr. Fingerhut's
12	properties.	13	recollection contemporaneously with the date on
13	Q. And was there supposed to be a	14	the diary of what occurred and what information
14	master buyer at the end of this program?	15	he had received at that time, which included
15	A. There's no such thing as a master	16	both third party hearsay information and
16	buyer. Was there a buyer of part of the	17	information he was personally aware of.
17	properties maybe at some time, yes.	18	MR. CONWAY: Would you stipulate to
18	Q. Was there intended to be a buyer of	1	the admissibility of the Thatcher document?
19	these properties?	19	
20	A. I don't think it was done exactly	20	A. I'd stipulate to its admissibility as a document created by Thatcher draft, created
21	that way. There was I was told at one point	21	by Thatcher & Associates which was intended to
22	that there was a buyer.	22	reflect the result of their investigation.
23	Q. Did he indicate to you who the	23	
24	buyer was?	24	MR. CONWAY: And you would certainly stipulate to the admissibility of the
25	A. I believe he might have. But I	25	cenainly suplicate to the admissionity of the
	[Page 79]		[Page 81]
l	[raya //]		

1	diary notes as being Mr. Fingerbut's own	1 2	Q. And Mr. Fingerhul was engaged MR, FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer.
2	recollections of events for those particular	3	Q. I apologize.
3	times? And as he indicated, as he drafted.	4	A. It's all right.
4	MR. FOLKENFLIK: I would stipulate	5	O. Profuscly. Mr. Holzer was still
5	to the admissibility of the diary entries as	ے ق	engaged at another firm at the time.
б	diary entries which reflected Ms. Fingerhuf's	7	A. Yes.
7	understanding contemporaneously with the date on	ė	Q. So the original discussions
В	each diary, but the fact that he was either	9	concerning the purchase of Haverstraw predate
9	personally aware of in some cases and had	10	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners.
10	understood from other sources in other cases.	11	A. That's correct.
11	Q. Sir, why would you have extended	12	O. And when you were discussing this,
12	money to Mr. Holzer instead of extending money	13	did it occur to you to ask who the investor was
13	to Fingerhul-Holzer Partners?	14	who would buy this after the properties were
14	A. Fingerhur-Holzer Partners'?	15	accumulated?
15	Q. Yes.	16	A. No.
16	A. It was my understanding that it	17	O. Did it occur to you to create an
17	wasn't going to be done that way. Look, I can	18	arrangement between
18	tell you right now this was all a big mistake	19	A. By the way, I should just say that
19	that this happened, that I did it all	20	I've never heard of anybody investing that way.
20	incorrectly. I'll he the first to say that. It	21	People can say that they do, but that is not a
21	didn't go through Fingerhut-Holzer Partners.	22	condition on purchasing this. I mean, if
22	There was no issue about doing that. This was		somebody comes along, great. That isn't the
23	something that preceded Fingerhut-Holzer	23	reason the investment's made.
24	Partners. It started in 2002.	24	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just to clarify
25	MR, FOLKENFLIK: And just so the	25	WIR, FOLKBIVELIA. 5051 to coming
	[Page 82]		[Page 84]
1.	record's clear, I think the question intended,	1	the record, "that" meaning that there's a
2	and I believe the answer intended to refer to be	2	purchaser identified in advance.
e E	just referring to the payments of funds as	3	THE WITNESS: Right.
	reflected on BF 000030.	4	 Yes. You purchase property hoping
4		5	to transfer it to someone later or use it
5		6	yourself.
6	talking about.	7	A. Could be.
7	Q. Yes.	8	O. Now, what was it that you were
8	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And there are	9	purchasing with each of these?
9	other transfers of funds on 000031 which are	10	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection. Asked
10	indicated not to be involving those properties.	11	and answered.
11	The payment of money to Mr. Holzer of \$1,062,000	12	Q. Do you know what you were were
12	that are identified as "Holzer personal."	13	you purchasing bare land, were you purchasing
13	MR. CONWAY: On 00031?	14	farmland? Were you purchasing dilapidated
14	MR. FOLKENFLIK: 31. Which appears	15	structures, old houses?
15	to be	4	
16	MR. CONWAY: The 2405 and the 3850?	16	A. It's on this sheet. I've already told you about five times what I've been
17	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes.	17	purchasing on each piece of property. This is
18	Q. Now, the initial transfer of funds	18	the other sheet, whatever it is. No, no, this
19	by you commenced on March 27th, 2002 with the	19	one here. Exhibit number 5.
20	transfer of \$62,500. And that was transferred	20	
21	to Mr. Holzer, correct?	21	Q. Yes, but this document doesn't
22	A. Correct.	22	MR. FOLKENFLIK: This doesn't refer
23	Q. Now, you two had not set up	23	to these.
24	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners at that time, had you?	24	Q. This document doesn't indicate what
25	A. No.	25	it was you were huying. It just indicates that
			6-W
	[Page 83]	l	[Page 85]

	The state of the s		
1	you bought something.	1	there were subsequent pieces.
2	MR. FOLKENFLIK: With all respect,	2	Q. Was there a reason that you did not
3	sir, what earthly difference does it make if	3	create documentary intent for the use of the
4	they had a sack of straw with the Taj Mahal on	4	funds that you transferred to Mr. Holzer?
5	the piece of land he purchased in Haverstraw to	5	MR, FOLKENFLIK: You mean
6	your client's case, which has zero to do with	6	documentary intent meaning that he wrote
7	Haverstraw?	7	something on a piece of paper?
8	MR. CONWAY: My client's case has	8	Q. Wrote something to say this is what
9	to do with the relationship between	9	we're going to do with the money.
10	Mr. Fingerhut and Mr. Holzer.	10	A. Would you repeat that, please?
11	MR. FOLKENFLIK: No it doesn't. It	11	Q. You asked me to say why didn't you
12	doesn't have to do with the fact of whether they	12	create a documentary history. What did you mean
13	went out to eat and what they ordered. It has	13	by that?
14	to do with some aspect of the relationship that	14	A. In the relationships that I've had
15	you may think gives you some right. So inquire	15	in Goo Capital, my other partners, we have
16	about that aspect of the relationship.	16	invested like this in each other's deals for I
17	Q. Now, sir, at any time in the	17	guess now 30 plus years. No documentation. A
16	transfer of \$12 million, did you create a	18	very heavy reliance on trust with each other.
19	document between yourself and Mr. Holzer	19	Now, in the case of my partners in
20	concerning the nature of that transfer?	20	Geo Capital and in Weekly, it's never been an
21	A. No.	21	issue. And it's been on both sides. I've done
22	Q. At any time	22	the same with them saying I'm investing in X,
23	A. Ask me why I did it.	23	would you like to come in, and they say yes or
24	Q. We'll get there. We'll get there.	24	no. That was it. And them asking me.
25	A. Okay. All right.	25	Q. During the period that you were
			[Page 88]
	[Page 86]		[243-
	44.4	1.	investing with Mr. Holzer, with Mr. Holzer
1	Q. At any time did you view any of	2	essentially contributing nothing
2	these properties?	3	A. Wait, wait, I didn't know that.
3	A. Yes.	4	didn't know that he was contributing nothing.
4	Q. And when you viewed them, what did	5	Q. When did you learn for the first
5	you see?	6	time
6	A. I saw tand;	7	A. 2007.
7	Q. What type of land?	8	Q. Not before?
8	A. Land that was going to be	9	A. No. You can't tell from that, All
9	purchased.	10	that is, is monies invested, a piece of him. I
10	Q. And what was on that land?	11	didn't know that he wasn't putting his own money
11	A. Cirass,	12	in.
12	Q. Just grass.	13	MR. FOLKENFLIK: The record should
13	A. Yes. Well, there was a pier in	14	reflect that the word "that" was referring to
14	one.	15	the document on BF 30 and BF 30.
15	Q. And was there intended to be a	16	Q. BF 23.
16		17	MR. FOLKENFLIK: BF 23, no. It's
17		19	page BF 30 in Exhibit 7.
18	A. I don't understand.		Q. During the time that you were
19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Was there a doll	20	working with Mr. Holzer, did Mr. Holzer bring
20		į.	any funds in excess of \$111,000 into the
21	المرابل والمحام والمراب	21 22	Fingerbut-Holzer organization?
22		23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC.
23	participator, correct?	24	Q. 1.l.C.
24		1	X : LO
25	what I thought. No, it clearly wasn't because	25	C.T. da inter manos mura panara acada
	[Page 87]	1	[Page 89]
ł	(Fade o)	3	

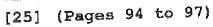
```
know what his personal needs were. Did I pay
              MR, FOLKENFLIK: By the chart he's
1
                                                          2
                                                                monies --
      referring to a work product I created from the
2
                                                                    Q. Did you lend him monies?
                                                          3
      affidavit submitted by the district attorncy to
3
                                                                    A. Did I pay monies to support the
      the court in connection with the Holzer criminal
                                                          4
Ą
                                                                 rent and the overhead, yes. But there were
      conviction and restitution order. And that
                                                          5
5
                                                                 parts in whatever those two years were that he
                                                          6
       affidavit ---
 б
                                                          7
              MR. CONWAY: Is that the one that
 7
                                                                    Q. Did you give any personal funds to
                                                          8
 8
       was identified here?
                                                                 Mr. Holzer directly for his own personal
                                                           g
              MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. That
 9
                                                                 expenses?
       allidavit which you obtained from the district
                                                         10
10
                                                                         It may have ended up that way. But
       attorney's office and was produced by you to me
                                                         11
                                                                     Λ.
11
                                                                 that was not the idea.
                                                         12
       shows a series of funds being contributed to
12
                                                                         MR. FOLKENFLIK: Maybe you want to
                                                         13
       l'ingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC in small amounts
13
                                                                 bring the witness' attention and clarify what
                                                         14
       apparently for operating expense of
14
                                                                 page 31 on Exhibit 7 refers to.
                                                          15
       approximately $200,000.
15
                                                                         THE WITNESS: Is that the Breen
               THE WITNESS: Was that 2005 and '6?
                                                          15
16
                                                          17
                                                                 Murray thing?
               MR. FOLKENITIK: It was 2005 and
17
                                                                         MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes:
                                                          18
10
       6,
                                                                     A. I'm not really sure that is. That
                                                          19
               And during that time, during --
19
           0.
                                                                  might be something that he had --
                                                          20
               MR. FOLKENFLIK: By the way, and
20
                                                                     Q. Excuse me -
        that's not reflected on these documents,
                                                          21
21
                                                                          MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let the witness
        including in particular Exhibit number 3 because
                                                          22
22
                                                                  finish.
                                                          23
        that was operating expenses as opposed to
23
                                                                           There wasn't a question. We were
                                                          24
24
        investments.
                                                                  going there. You indicated at BF 000031 that
                                                          25
                THE WITNESS: Correct.
25
                                                                                                   [Page 92]
                                        [Page 90]
                                                                  there were two additional transfers to
                                                            1
           Q. Now, you're not indicating that
  1
                                                                  Mr. Holzer which were identified as personal.
        these documents were prepared by you, were you?
                                                            2
  2
                                                                   February 4th, 2005, $202,000; March 8, 2005,
                                                            3
                MR. FOLKENPLIK: No. no.
  Ē
                                                                   $860,000. For what reason did you extend a
                                                            4
                THE WITNESS: That's not it.
  4
                                                                   million dollars for personal expenses of
                                                            5
                MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'm just talking
  5
                                                             6
                                                                   Mr. Holzer?
        about there was an affidavit supplied to me.
  б
                                                                            That was to cover him on an
                                                             7
         The affidavit said there were -- the following
  7
                                                                   investment that we made that he couldn't cover.
                                                             8.
         payments by Mr. Fingerluit to Mr. Holzer and it
  8
                                                                       Q. Now, if Mr. --
                                                             9
         reflected approximately the 512 million that
   9
                                                                       A. At least I thought so.
                                                            10
         appears on the Exhibit 7. And there were monies
  10
                                                                           MR. FOLKENFLIK: I think there's a
                                                            11
         paid by Mr. Holzer to Mr. Fingerbut and to
  11
                                                                   reference in the diary pages to this as well.
                                                            12
         Fingerhut-Holzer Partners. If you want to ask
  12
                                                                       Q. Did you ever see any lunds --
                                                            13
  13
         about those ---
                                                                           MR. FOLKENFLIK: Excuse me -- go
                                                            14
                 MR. CONWAY: They're here. I got
  14
                                                            15
                                                                   ahead.
  15
         'em.
                                                                       Q. Did you ever see any funds in
                                                            16
             Q. During the time that you were
                                                                    excess of $111,000 brought by Mr. Holzer into
  16
                                                            17
         together -- that you were functioning as
  17
                                                                    Fingerbut-Holzer Partners?
                                                            18
         Fingerhut-Holzer Pariners, did you have to
                                                                       A. There was a series - do you have
  18
                                                            19
          support Mr. Fingerhut?
                                                                    those sheets? The sheet we just talked about.
  19
                                                            20
             A. I am Mr. Fingerhut.
                                                                    The thing that Max got from you.
  20
                                                            21
             Q. Jesus. During the time that you
                                                                            MR. FOLKENFLIK: The affidavit from
  21
                                                            22
          were working with Mr. Halzer in Fingerhut-Holzer
                                                                    the district attorney's office. It specifies
  22
                                                            23
          Partners, did you have to support Mr. Holzer for
                                                                    payments that were made in both directions.
   23
                                                            24
          his personal needs?
                                                                        Q. Forgive me, I don't recall that,
   24
                                                             25
             A. That's a tough question. I don't
   25
                                                                                                     [Page 93]
                                          [Page 91]
```

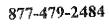
Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 5 of 157

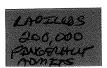
	1	A. A series of investments well,	1	Q. The accounts may be gone. Do you	and the second
	2	he'll show you.	2	have access to the numbers?	an Security
	- Э	Q. Are you familiar with the affidavit	3	A. 1 think so.	200/4ds
	4	of the district attorney of New York? Have you	4	Q. I'd ask you, we'll leave a blank in	
	5	read it yourself?	5	the record, when you execute the deposition,	on the second
	6	A. I'm not sure.	δ	would you fill those in?	5/6/2005
	7	MR, FOLKENFLIK: That's what I sent	7	A. If I have them, I'll give them to	
in the same	8	you.	В	you, sure.	100 M
e de la composición del composición de la compos	9	A Yes	9	INFORMATION REQUESTED TO BE SUPPLIED:	
*	10	MR. FOLKENPLIK; The one that you	10	Fingerhut-Halzer Bank Account Number	
	11	produced in this case?	11	Q. And in light of the statements by	100 mg
	12	MR. CONWAY: Yes.	1.2	the district attorney, I would ask you to - do	No.
	13	O. Now, sir, I'm going to ask this two	13	you have access to the accounts that you	200
	14	ways. The district attorney at page in the	14	yourself operated for your own personal benefit	
	15	affidavit of investigator Shannon Rowe at page	15	on or about December 15th of 2005?	West Annual Control
	-16	0000178 indicates that on December 15th, 2005,	16	A. Personal accounts?	Salaci Pero
T	17	shortly after on the day of the second	17	Q. Yes.	2000
	18	investment of the Rapillos, a wire of \$600,000	1.8	A. You mean my own	Contract of the contract of th
	19	to Holzer was sent and Holzer transferred	19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your own bank	percentage (
	20	\$200,000 to your personal account on that same	20	accounts.	A Depte St
			21	O. You indicated	
	21	day. Are you familiar with that event?	22	A. Yes. Yes, yes.	0.00
	22	- 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 L	23	Q that you are not rejecting as	200
	23	A. I mean, I could probably took it up, but I'm not familiar with the other part.	24	untrue the statement by the district attorney	2000
	24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	25	that on December 15th you received \$200,000 from	Sec.
	25	Q. Did Mr. Fingerbut transfer	-		la la
		[Page 94]		[Page 96]	_
				and the second of the second o	
	1	\$200,000	1	Mr. Holzer.	
	2	MR. FOLKENFLIK: He is	2	A. I don't accept it or reject it. I	I
	3	Mr. Fingerhut.	3	don't know. I'd have to check.	1
	4	Q. Did Mr. Holzer transfer \$200,000 to	4	Q. Sir, could I ask you to include in	
	5	your personal account on or about December 15th	. 5	the transcript when it's executed the banks and	الاير
	, 6	of 2005?	б	account numbers for your personal bank account	
/	7	A. If it's in this statement by the	7	on or about December 15th of 2005.	Character
<	8	DA, then I would say yes. I mean, I can't tell	8	MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll take that	SECONDARY SECONDARY
İ	a	you offhand.	9	under advisement. I think an easier way to deal	
	10	Q. Now, sir, do you have the account	10	with this would be that we will discuss and	
	11	numbers for the various accounts that were	11	consider stipulating to the correctness of the	
	12	issued by that were held by Fingerhut-Holzer	12	district attorney's assertion if we investigate	No.
	13	Partners LLC?	13	it and find it to you true. A. That's fine. I can do that. But	200
	14	A. Bank account numbers?	14		0.00
	15	Q. Bank account numbers, yes.	15	giving you the bank account is crazy.	
	16	A. 1 do.	16	Q. Sir, with whom did you do your	
	17	O. And how many different bank	17	personal banking in 2005?	
	18	accounts did Fingerhut Partners have?	18	A. JPMorgan.Q. And you would have had investment	l
	19	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners.	19	Q. And you would have had have selection	
	20	A. I'd have to look it up. Probably	20	accounts as well as operating accounts and	
	21	four.	21	personal accounts there?	
	22	O. And you still have access to those	22	A. Yes. O. And do they continue to be your	
	23		23		
	24	man a transfer the state of the	24	2	
	25	· ·	25	A. Yes.	
		,	i	^*	16

[Page 95]

[Page 97]







with his own funds, according to them -1 And are the same personal and O. 1 MR. CONWAY: I have seen those 2 operating accounts still active? 2 3 files. A. I'd have to eleck. I don't know. 3 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer with 4 O. Now, also in the district 4 his own funds bought 500,000 shares of 5 attorney's report, he indicated at page 000179 5 securities on that day. We can stipulate that 5 that on the occasion of the transfer of \$800,000 б that's what they said publicly. That's line 7 from the Rapillos on the date of March 23rd. 7 В with us. 2006, Mr. Holzer made purchase of \$500,000 of a 8 MR, CONWAY: Right. 9 stock called V Campus, and that that \$500,000 Q MR. FOLKENFLIK: Now, what happened 10 investment was later transferred to you. Do you 10 to Mr. Holzer's interest in V Campus, such as it 11 know that to be correct, sir? 11 was, you can ask Mr. Fingerbut to explain. We 12 A. That's not correct -12 gave you documents reflecting that transaction MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's take a step 13 13 between Mr. Holzer and Mr. Fingerhut. 14 at a time. Why don't you ask about the initial 1.4 MR. CONWAY: What you gave me last 15 purchase and then ask about what happened to 15 Priday? We'll get to that. That's still down 16 Mr. Holzer's interest in V Campus. 16 17 the road. MR. CONWAY: Well, we're going to 17 MR, FOLKENFLIK: Let's get to some 19 go into V Campus, but at the moment I'll just 18 of those things that may be relevant to your 19 19 theories as opposed to Haverstraw. 20 Q. Do you dispute in any way that the 20 Q. Sir, did there come a time when 21 statement of the district attorney that of the 21 Mr. Holzer transferred to you \$500,000 worth of 22 \$800,000 transferred by the Rapillos to 22 V Campus stock? Mr. Holzer on March 23rd, 2006, that \$500,000 of 23 23 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to V Campus was purchased by Mr. Holzer and then 24 24 form. Did there come a time when there was a 25 subsequently transferred to you? 25 [Page 100] [Page 98] transfer concerning -- when there was a MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection. Let me 1 1 transaction concerning V Campus? 2 2 take ---Q. You want to try it that way. Sir, Ξ MR. CONWAY: Any way you want to 3 did there come a time subsequent to the date of 4 4 phrase it. March 23rd, 2006 where there was a transaction 5 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Look, First of 5 between yourself and Mr. Holzer -6 all, we don't know whether it was or was not the 6 No. 7 Rapillos' money that Mr. Holzer used. It may Λ. 7 -- of V Campus stock? 8 O. have been, it may not have been. It was 8 g Α. No. \$500,000 out of his account to V Campus. 9 Q. Did you at any time - did: 10 MR. CONWAY: Out of Mr. Holzer's Mr. Holzer at any time transfer \$500,000 worth 10 11 account to V Compus. 11 of V Campus stock to you? 12 MR: FOLKENFLIK: And \$800,000 went 12 A. That was - I don't know. That was 13 into his account from the Rapillos. We don't the -- no, this was the later -- you know what? 13 14 know whether there were millions of dollars in I'm sorry, I'll take that back. He did. He did 14 15 that account --15 that. That stock is worthless. But I would 16 MR. CONWAY: From Mr. Holzer, we 16 just tell you that's what happened. 17 know there was nothing there. 17 Q. Okay, he gave you --18 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We don't know. We He didn't give me a thing, believe 18 19 A. have assumptions and that may be correct. 19 20 me. MR. CONWAY: However, on the day he 20 Q. He gave you stock that he had 21 received \$800,000. 21 purchased for \$500,000. 22 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's take it a MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, there was 22 23 step at a time. There was a public filling. V a transaction, a contingent assignment. The 23 24 Campus was a public company. They publicly contingencies occurred and certain securities 24 25 stated in their public filing that Mr. Holzer;

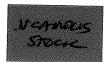
[Page 99]

[26] (Pages 98 to 101)

877-479-2484

U.S. LEGAL SUPPORT, INC. www.uslegalsupport.com

[Page 101]



	1	would have been transferred in accordance with	1	A. Of what?
	2	the contingency assignment when those	2	Q. Proofs of purchase of the
	3	contingencies occurred.	3	properties that were in question.
1	4	THE WITNESS: Correct.	4	A. No.
	5	MR. FOLKENFLIK: We gave you the	5	Q. At any time during the multiyear
	6	contingent assignment. Why don't you ask about	6	period when Mr. Holzer was supposedly making
	7	it, because it doesn't refer to the 500,000	7	these purchases and you were extending large
300 2000	8	shares specifically. It refers to stock	8	sums to him, did you ever discuss with him the
	9	ownership.	9	parties that were involved in the transactions?
	10	MR. CONWAY: Tagree.	10	Lawyers, closing companies, anything like that?
	11	MR. POLKENFLIK: So you're creating	11	A. Yes. I mean, what was discussed
	12	a confusing record by	12	were these two guys, the other huyers.
	13	MR. CONWAY: No, not intentionally.	13	Q. Did you ask where the documentation
	14	MR. FOLKENFLIK: I didn't say the	14	was?
	15	word "intentionally."	15	A. I've already told you I haven't.
	16	MR. CONWAY: I'm following the same	16	We can go over this a hundred times. I will
	17	timeline that the district attorney did.	17	tell you I have not done it, I'm not happy that
-	18	MR. FOLKENFLIK: But the district	18	I didn't do it. It was a big error. Okay? But
g	19	attorney didn't refer to the contingent	19	you keep asking me the same question. Thaven't
	20	assignment or to the timeline.	20	done it.
	21	MR. CONWAY: So let us clarify	21	Q. Now, you consider this a
	22	that.	22	\$12 million error?
	23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: So clarify it.	23	A. At least. Does that make you leel
-	24	And since you have the document, why don't you	24	better?
	25	use it.	25	Q. Yes.
		[Page 102]		[Page 104]
-		for market and the	}	rb
1			1	
	1	MR. CONWAY: We'll get there, Max.	1	A. Good, I'm glad.
	1 2	MR. CONWAY: We'll get there, Max. We'll get there: We'll get there.	1 2	A. Good: I'm glad. Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher
, in the state of	2	We'll get there: We'll get there.	2	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher
in the state of th	2 3	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it.	2 3	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document.
110101111111111111111111111111111111111	2 3 4	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer	2 3 4	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may.
	2 3 4 5	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've	3 4 5	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment?
	2 3 4 5 6	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to —	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and
	2 3 4 5 6 7	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners
	2345678	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and
	23456789	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners—
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to— A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. —LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. — LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. —LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. — LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 1 4 1 5 6 7 1 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was supposedly prepared after review of the banking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. — LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses. Q. Personal expenses, yes.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 21 12 14 15 6 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was supposedly prepared after review of the banking records. But we will verify that and stipulate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners — MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners — MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. — LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses. Q. Personal expenses, yes, MR. FOLKENFLIK: Other than the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 21 12 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to— A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was supposedly prepared after review of the banking records. But we will verify that and stipulate to it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. — LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses. Q. Personal expenses, yes; MR. FOLKENFLIK: Other than the expenses that may have been covered by the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to — A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid one something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was supposedly prepared after review of the banking records. But we will verify that and stipulate to it. Q. Now, sir, while you were extending	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses. Q. Personal expenses, yes, MR. FOLKENFLIK: Other than the expenses that may have been covered by the \$1,062,000.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 6 17 18 9 0 2 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to— A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was supposedly prepared after review of the banking records. But we will verify that and stipulate to it. Q. Now, sir, while you were extending the portions of the \$12 million over this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. — LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses. Q. Personal expenses, yes; MR. FOLKENFLIK: Other than the expenses that may have been covered by the \$1,062,000. MR. CONWAY: Right.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 2 2 2 3 4	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to— A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was supposedly prepared after review of the banking records. But we will verify that and stipulate to it. Q. Now, sir, while you were extending the portions of the \$12 million over this three-year period, did you ask Mr. Holzer at any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: L.C. Q. — L.C. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses. Q. Personal expenses, yes, MR. FOLKENFLIK: Other than the expenses that may have been covered by the \$1.062,000. MR. CONWAY: Right. A. Do me a favor, repeat that, please.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 6 17 18 9 0 2 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to— A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was supposedly prepared after review of the banking records. But we will verify that and stipulate to it. Q. Now, sir, while you were extending the portions of the \$12 million over this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC. Q. — LLC. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses. Q. Personal expenses, yes; MR. FOLKENFLIK: Other than the expenses that may have been covered by the \$1,062,000. MR. CONWAY: Right.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 2 2 2 3 4	We'll get there: We'll get there. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I doubt it. Q. At the time that Mr. Holzer transferred the \$200,000 to you that you've already referred to— A. You mean paid me 200,000. Q. Okay, now, was this as part of a transaction that had additional elements? A. I have no idea except that he owed me a huge amount of money and there was a time when he paid me something. Q. You would not dispute the date of the transfer as being December 15th, 2005. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, I told you we'll see if we can dig up the record and we will stipulate to it. My supposition is that date is correct because the affidavit was supposedly prepared after review of the banking records. But we will verify that and stipulate to it. Q. Now, sir, while you were extending the portions of the \$12 million over this three-year period, did you ask Mr. Holzer at any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Let's take a look at the Thatcher document. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we go off the record for a moment? MR. CONWAY: You certainly may. (Discussion off the record.) Q. During the time that you and Mr. Holzer also were partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to form. Q. When you and Mr. Holzer were participating in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners— MR. FOLKENFLIK: L.C. Q. — L.C. did Mr. Holzer show an inability to pay his personal expenses? MR. FOLKENFLIK: His personal expenses. Q. Personal expenses, yes, MR. FOLKENFLIK: Other than the expenses that may have been covered by the \$1.062,000. MR. CONWAY: Right. A. Do me a favor, repeat that, please.

1	functioning as Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, did	1	the \$4.5 million was intended for what purpose?
2	Mr. Holzer show you an inability to cover his	2	 Investments in the series of
3	personal obligations?	3	investments we have been talking about.
4	MR, FOLKENFLIK: Other than the	4	Q. Were any of those investments in
5	\$1,062,000.	5	the Haverstraw real estate properties?
6	A. I don't believe so.	б	A. I'm not sure. It's all a function
7	MR, CONWAY: That would be part of	7	of timing. Whenever it was done. There's a
8	it.	8	whole series of investments made here.
9	A. Jost that.	9	Q. Well, it's identified in the report
10	O. And what were the circumstances	10	as being a 2006 investment.
11	around your extending a million dollars of your	11	A. Okay, so if there are investments
12	personal funds to Mr. Holzer for his personal	12	made in 2006 in Haverstraw, it could be likely
13	needs?	13	that it's there. No, in fact, it's Beacon and
14	A. Didn't I just tell you this about	14	Monticello.
15	five minutes ago?	15	Q. Now, are you familiar with the term
1.6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes.	16	"Dellwood"
17	Q. Okay.	17	A. Dellwood, Dellwood is the
18	Now, there were parties identified	18	investment thing or the real estate thing that
19	in this document, a gentleman by the name of	19	David talked about?
20	Adam Gurney, an Arab Investor.	20	Q. Yes. That was the putative
21	A. A what? What was the last name?	21	investor scheduled to purchase these properties.
22	MR. FOLKENFLIK: An Arab investor.	22	MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. It was the
23	A sheik,	23	
24	A. Sheikh Mohammed.	24	putative he was the investee. It was the
25	Sherkh Monammed. What was your hoped for involvement.	25	partnership in which the money was being invested. And Dellwood was acquiring the
23	Q. What was your nopes for involvement	20	invested. And Denwood was acquiring the
	[Page 106]		[Page 108]
1	of Sheikh Mohammed with Fingerhut-Holzer	1	property in Haverstraw and Beacon and others.
2	Partners?	2	Q. Did you ever see any participation
3	A. That was the Synconium limited	3	by Mr. Holzer in Dellwood?
4	partnership.	4	A. I don't understand.
5	Q. And what was that about?	5	Q. Did he ever show you any
6	A. That was the partnership investing	6	documentation that would indicate that he had
7	in the area of disabilities. It was to be a	7	
8		8	purchased an interest in Dellwood and was
9	limited partnership, a venture partnership		participating in the purchase of these
10	essentially. Adam Gurney I don't know what	9	properties?
1	kind of a friend he was with David but I met him	10	A. No.
11	through David. I met him in Ireland and he had	11	Q. Did you ever ask to see any such
12	recommended well, at least I thought he had	12	proof?
13	recommended a visit to the shelk in Dubai.	13	A. No.
14	Q. Did you ever meet this shelk?	14	Q. Do you know what the intended
15	A. Na.	15	purchase price of all of the investments upstate
16	Q. What was the shelk going to invest	16	were?
17	in?	17	A. The intended purchase price?
18	A. Synconium partnership.	18	Q. The intended purchase price.
19	Q. Now, did there come a time in 2006	19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: The witness
20	when you had to borrow \$4.5 million from	20	testified that over time new properties were
21	JPMorgan Chase for a series of investments in	21	identified and additional purchases were made.
22	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?	22	There wasn't a solitary intended purchase,
23	A. Did I have to borrow it? No. But	23	There wasn't a solitary intended purchase price.
24	l did.	24	Q. Well, the term "\$96 million"
25	Q. Did you choose to borrow it? And	25	appears in the documentation in the timeline of
	[Page 107]		[Page 109]

1	events, number 1. That sum of \$96 million came	1	Q. Well, why would you need to not be
2	from where?	2	revealed to the other investors?
3	A. Beats the hell out of me. I don't	3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection as to
4	know that number. What does that say?	4	form.
5	Q. It says —	5	A. It wasn't an issue for me.
6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: What paragraph are	6	Q. Well, you're writing there, "I
7	you on?	7	purchased one-half of David's interest
8	Q. Paragraph 1. "I purchased half of	ä	unbeknownst to others." Why would you have to
10	David's interest unbeknownst to others. The	9	hitle the
11	major reason for the establishment of	10	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.
12	Fingerbut-Holzer was to take advantage of the	11	A. It was not up to me.
13	new monies from the sale of the property, at the	12	Q. What was not up to you?
14	time approximately \$96 million versus the \$30	13	A. I wasn't saying you have to hide
15	million cost." That's written in the first	14	it. It was his issue. It wasn't mine.
16	person.	15	Q. Did you create a document that
17	A. Right.	16	established that you had half of this
18	Q. Now, during the course of the investment	17	investment?
19		18	A. No. N-O.
20	MR. FOLKENFLIK: This says it was	19	MR. FOLKENPLIK: That's about the
21	approximated that the sale of properties that	20	seventh time you asked that question.
22	were purchased for 30 million could take place	21	A. Why do you keep going over this?
23	•	22	Listen, these were not good investments. This
24	A. He had a third and I had a half of that. So it works out.	23	is - I was going to say the F word, but this is
25		24	fraud.
#E.23*	Q. Well, you were a hidden investor in	25	MR. FOLKENPLIK: That's the F word.
· Inn were control and an annual paper.	[Page 110]		[Page 112]
1	David's one-third, weren't you?	1	A. What can I say? But if you'd like,
2	A. A hidden investor?	2	I'll tell you again, this was a mistake. All
3	MR. FOLKENPLIK: Objection as to	3	right?
4	form. Hidden from whom?	4	Q. Did David give you any reason why
5	Q. Your interest in David's	5	the transaction for the sale of these properties
6	contribution was not disclosed to anyone, as	6	was not completed?
.7	best you know;	7	A. Why don't you look in the diary.
8	A. I have no idea.	8	It's all in there. There were a whole series of
9	Q. Did there come a time when you	9	explanations why, and they were not truthful. I
10	bought half of David's one-third?	10	don't know if you really need to go over all
11	A. That I bought half of David's	11	those. They're right in there.
12	one-third.	12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then there was
13	Q. Yes.	13	a point at which David claimed the transaction
14	A. I don't know.	14	had been completed.
15	Q. You indicate in BF 0032, the sixth	15	MR. CONWAY: I saw, I saw it.
16	line down, "I purchased one-half of David's	16	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay. And what
1.7	interest unbeknownst to others."	17	difference does this make to your clients'
18	A. Okay, then I did. What am I gonna	18	claim?
19	say?	19	Q. Did there come a time when you
20	Q. Why would you wish to be an unknown	20	began investing in a stock called V Campus?
21	investor in David's one-half in David's	21	A. Yup.
22	onc-third?	22	Q. How big a position did you take in
23	A. Jeez, I don't know. We've gone	23	V Campus?
24	over this. This was a mistake. I didn't wish	24	A. Well, to make it very clear, V
25	to do anything like that. Okay?	25	Campus we had originally financed as a private
179127537	[Page 111]		[Page 113]
		ereal for the art of the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	The state of the s	T	
1	company out of Weekly. Okay? And we sold it	1	to you who the purchaser would be who would
2	when it went public. Then I repurchased it back	2	offer \$99 million for the property?
3	in, I don't know, 2001 or something like that	3	A. No. I don't remember that date
4	for my own account.	4	either, 2004. But that's not my diary I don't
5	Q. V Campus had gone public before	5	believe.
6	2001?	6	Q. No, this is the Thatcher Associates
.7	A. 1999 I believe.	7	document. Do you disagree that the number of
8	Q. To your hest recollection	8	99 million came up in the year 2004?
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him finish the	9	A. I don't remember it.
10	story. It might be helpful.	10	Q. Approximately what time did you
11	A. That's it. The initial investment	11	come to believe that you were dealing with
12	that we made in Weekly we sold out when it went	12	Mr. Holzer as a fraud?
13	public. I was a board member. I left the board	13	A. Fall of 2007. Look in the diary
14	uffer we sold the shares. It was a huge hit,	14	notes,
15	too. But it was the time that anything worked.	15	Q. I see, I see. What caused you to
16	1999. Then I bought it back as a public	16	reach that conclusion in 2007?
17	company,	17	A. A number of things, but again, if
18	Q. So you divested yourself of an	18	you read that
19	owner's interest	19	Q. Reading it doesn't put it on the
20	A. But that was not me. That was	20	record.
21	Weekly.	21	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just list your
22	Q. And did you extract some benefit	22	best recollection as you're sitting here.
23	from that as a participator in Weekly?	23	A. The best recollection was when he
24	A. Yes.	24	told me that there was a sale and that in fact,
25	Q. And when	25	he produced a deposit for \$33 million in an
	[Page 114]		[Page 116]
1	A. I had a carried interest. We had	1	opposite and alternated as a read agree that the
2	carried interests.	2	account and showed me and actually, the person who was running, still is, York Tango
3	Q. When did you begin purchasing it on	3	because she was vaiting for funds. And then
4	the market?	4	deposited in the FH LLC account, and of course
5	A. I don't remember exactly. It was	5	it hounced.
6	either 2000 or 2001.	6	
7	Q. And in Fingerbut-Holzer Partners	7	Q. FH LLC. The Fingerhut-Holzer account.
8	you intended to continue purchasing it?	8	A. Whatever.
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.	g	Q. He put that in the Fingerbut-Holzer
10	Assumes facts not in evidence.	10	account.
11	A. The investment made by	11	A. Yeah. And it bounced. JPMorgan
12	Fingerhut-Holzer in V Campus was not in the	12	shut down all the accounts the next day.
13	it was not common equity. I believe it was a	13	Q. Now, did that functionally stop
14	private placement. It was a preferred stock I	14	business from going forward at Fingerhut-Holzer
15.	helieve.	15	Partners?
1.6	MR. CONWAY: I'm going to need five	16	A. Well, I would say yes. Although
17	minutes.	17	the funds inside Fingerhet-Holzer were basically
16	(Recess taken.)	18	paying wages and rent,
19	BY MR, CONWAY:	19	Q. What do you mean
20	Q. In reading the Thatcher document,	20	A. When you say did it shut down
21	it's indicated that in 2004 Mr. Holzer informed	21	Fingerhul-Holzer, the bank stopped the ability
22	you that the Haverstraw property was going to be	22	to pay salaries. That would have shut it down.
23	sold for \$99 million, and that their share of	23	Q. When JPMorgan closed the accounts,
24	the proceeds would be approximately \$33 million.	24	did it close down all of the accounts attached
25	So in 2004 did Mr. Holzer indicate	25	to Fingerbul-Holzer?
			es a métrimitationed :
L	[Page 115]		[Page 117]
man * 13	The second secon		The state of the s

	The state of the s	1	
1	A. Yes.	1	A. Well, we had committed to it.
2	Q. Did that mean that you were not	2	Q. When you indicate
3	able to accept funds or issue funds out of the	3	A. And I had done my half and
4	Fingerhut-Holzer accounts?	A	obviously David had not done his.
5	A. Yes. There weren't a lot of funds		Q. Well
6	in any case, but that didn't matter. He boun		A. You have to know her. She's tough.
7	the check. There were \$10,000 in the account		She's very tough. She's terrific. I wish I had
8	and he wrote a check for 30 million. It does	- 4	20 more like her. She came over and she wanted
9	work.		the other half of the funds.
10	Q. Now, on what account did he write		Q. Just for the record, who is she?
11	the \$33 million check?	11	A. Her name is Andrea Miller, She's
12	A. What does that mean, "on what	12	still running the company.
13	account"?	13	Q. Now you had already extended your
14	Q. What account was issuing the	14	half of the investment?
15	\$33 million?	15	A. Yes.
16	A. It was I think his own personal	16	Q. Did you extend it through
17	account.	17	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?
18	Q. His personal account.	18	A. No. It was me. I ended up having
19	A. I think so, yes. I don't remember	19	to basically cover what he didn't do. Again,
20	exact I don't remember what account it was	20	for myself,
21	supposedly written on.	21	**
22	Q. Did you ever see the check?	22	Q. Was David going to issue the funds from Fingerbut-Holzer?
23	A. No. Just the deposit. No, wait a	23	
24	minute no, no, no, I only saw the deposit. I	24	The state of the s
25	have copies of other cheeks that he wrote that	25	idea if in fact anybody accepted a check that was written for 33 million on a \$10,000 balance.
	•		was written for 33 million on a 310,000 balance.
	[Page 118]	1	[Page 120]
i	bounced, too.	1	So if it would have gone into l'Ingerhut-Holzer,
2	Q. Previously?	2	then it wouldn't have, so what's the difference.
3	A. No. After.	3	Q. You would have found out that the
4	Q. And is there a reason that	4	check was fraudulent within 24 hours, correct?
5	Mr. Holzer is there a reason that you're	5	A. I did.
6	aware of that Mr. Holzer would have created a	6	Q. What did you then do?
7	fraudulent document like this at that time?	7	A. That's when I hired Thatcher.
8	A. It's hard to understand how he	8	Q. The next day?
9	could have done it and think he could have	9	A. Mni-lumm. Well, actually, that's
10	gotten away with it, but it happened that he	10	probably not true. I went to what's his
11	knew that the person from Tango was coming over	11	name?
12	and she was looking for the funds that he was	12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Howard Wilson.
13	supposed to be contributing. And I suspect that	13	A. Howard Wilson.
14	what he did was, he wrote this - he phonicd up	14	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Proskauer.
-1.5	this deposit as a way of putting her off saying	15	Q. I saw that, is Proskauer a law
16	it would take a day or so to clear. Whatever	16	firm with which you had dealt previously?
17	the hell that meant on a wire I have no idea.	17	A. Proskauer is the law firm that
18	O. Now, why would the money be going	18	dealt with FEGS.
19	to Tango?	19	Q. What's that?
20	A. We committed to invest in Tango.	20	A. The Federation of Employment
21	Q. When you indicated a woman was	21	Guidance Service. It's the largest social
22	coming over from Tango	22	service agency in New York City if you exclude
23	A. She's the CEO,	23	the hospitals. I was chairman of it.
24	Q. The CEO wanted a check for further	24	Q. FEGS?
25	investment in Tango.	25	A. Yes. I spent a lot of time with
	*-		to the 2 ab also as age at many hitely
- 31 Per 34 Per \$ 196	[Page 119]		[Page 121]
	The second secon	N. 2015 S. 18 S. 18 S. 18	

[1	
1	Proskauer.	1	Thatcher.
2	Q. And the gentleman	2	Q. Do you recall Mr. Thatcher's first
3	A. Not Howard but a couple other guys.	3	name?
4	But they recommended Howard.	à	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Toby.
5	Q. Right. Mr. Wilson was one of their	5	Q. And how long did you deal with
6	criminal lawyers?	6	Mr. Thatcher before the document that we've
7	A. Yes.	7	identified here as
8	Q. And when you	8	A. The assignment?
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Among other	9	Q. Yes.
10	things.	10	MR. FOLKENFLIK: The assignment or
11	A. Yes.	11	the Thatcher draft?
12	Q. So you had initial concern that	12	Q. The Thatcher draft.
13	there was some criminal liability that could	13	A. You mean this one here?
14	extend to the firm and to yourself personally?	14	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Exhibit 7. Which
15	A. Wouldn't you think so?	15	is dated 11/1.
16	Q. lagree.	16	A. How long did I deal with him?
17	A. Okay.	17	MR. FOLKENPLIK: The witness
18	Q. Now, of course not asking what	18	lestified he went to Thatcher the day after the
19	Mr. Wilson's advice to you was, what did you	19	check bounced.
20	then do?	20	Q. Do we know the date the check
21	A. I retained Thatcher, I needed to	21	bounced?
22	see if there - I wanted to see evidence of what	22	A. No, but I could find that out. It
23	was happening and if there was something to be	23	was October I'm not sure. It was '07. It
24	defended against.	24	should be in the notes that I have,
25	Q. How did Thatcher come to you?	25	Q. I'm sure it's there. Let's find
			Age of the second process and the second second
	[Page 122]		[Page 124]
1	A. Through Wilson.		the Act.
2	Q. Wilson recommended Thatcher?	1 2	the date.
3	A. Yes.	3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: It appears to be that the check bounced on the 6th of June. On
4	Q. Now, had you had conversations with	4	the 5th or 6th of June. See it on BF 33. And
5	Mr. Holzer before you went to Proskauer relative	5	
6	to the entire extent of your relationship?	6	the report is dated 11/1.
7	A. You mean to Wilson?	7	Q. On whose advice was it to begin the daily diaries?
8	Q. No. Did you have conversations	8	1,77
9	with Holzer. When the check bounced	9	A. I don't think it was anyone's
10	A. No. Because it hounced the next	10	advice. It was me writing it, But I think once
11	day, he wasn't in.	11	I started, and I think I showed it to Toby, I
12	Q. Did you see him before you went to	12	think they said continue.
13	Thatcher?	13	Q. They indicated write the diary?
14	A. Did I see him before I went to	Ī	A. I think they told me that it wasn't
15	Thatcher? I don't know. I don't think so.	14 15	a bad idea. Now, they also did their own
16	Q. Now, Thatcher is not an attorney.	16	independently of mine.
17	A. He might be, but they're not a law		Q. So there is other documentation
18	firm.	17	that may exist
19	Q. They don't practice as a law firm.	18 19	A. You're looking at it.
20	A. He does private investigations.		Q. By that I mean is there other
21	Q. Who did you deal with there?	20	documentation beyond what we've identified here.
22	A. Thatcher,	21	is there a final report, is there a further
23	Q. Mr. Thatcher himself?	22	investigation? Is there a side investigation.
24	A. Min-hmin. And his right band guy.	23	anything of that nature?
25	I'll think of it in a minute. But mainly	24 25	A. No. I mean, this basically
÷	on making	€3	encapsulates everything. Was there a final
8-5, 14-14	[Page 123]		[Page 125]

1	document that he gave me?	1	Q. There were a series of documents
2	Q. Yes.	2	that were marked on our break. Can you identify
3	A. I'm sure there was.	3	Exhibit number 8.
4	MR. CONWAY: By counsel, the	4	A. I don't know who this person is:
5	document that you extended is called a TA draft.	5	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can you identify
6	MR, FOLKENFLIK: That's correct.	6	this waiver of notice of organization meeting,
7	MR. CONWAY: Do we know if there's	7	Fingerhut-Holzer, Waverly LLC?
8	a final issuance?	8	A. I don't remember this. But is
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK; Liber't have one.	9	there a date on here?
1.0	Q. Now, this particular document which	10	Q. December 27th, '05.
11	we've identified, when did you see it for the	11	A. What is this? I don't know. This
12	first time?	12	is part of the creation of the document? I
1.3	A. This document?	13	don't know what this is.
14	Q. This document.	14	Q. No, it would not have been.
15	MR. FOLKENPLIK: By the document he	15	A. I mean of the organization.
16	just means the first pages did you see it at	16	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, this
17	or about the date it is dated, 11/15/07?	17	appears to be a document that comes from the
18	A. Yes. But I saw it many times	18	office of the Secretary of State of Delaware.
1.9 20	helore that.	19	No. it's let me see. New York. It appears
21	Q. They showed you before?	20	to be an official document establishing the
22	A. Yes, but I also had a lot of	21	organization Fingerbut-Holzer, the Waverly I
23	conversations. They also came to the office,	22	LLC,
24	they took apart his hard drive. They did a lot of work.	23	MR. CONWAY: Rather than go through
25		24	the witness, do you want to stipulate to that?
	Q. Now, all of this predates your	25	MR. FOLKENFLIK: We'll look online
	[Page 126]		[Page 128]
2	going to the district attorncy.	1	and if it's an official document, we'll
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: What does "all of this" mean?	2	stipulate to it.
4	·	3	MR. CONWAY: I'm sure it's correct.
5	Q. The efforts by Thatcher Associates	4	Q. Did Fingerhut-Holzer have an
6	predate your going to the district attorney. A. I'm not sure that I waited until a	5	investment that was known as Fingerhut-Holzer,
7	final report before I went. But clearly	6	the Waverly I LLC?
8	That the predated the district attorney, no	7	A. I don't remember.
9	doubt. I mean, I had a feeling that they were	8	Q. You don't recall that?
10	right.	10	MR. POLKENFLIK: Counsel, I believe
11	Q. Now, when they came in when	11	that's the entity to which your client wired
12	Thatcher came in they took apart from Holzer's	12	their \$300,000.
13	computer?	13	MR. CONWAY: Agreed.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. And you don't have any recollection of it?
15	Q. Did they	15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: The witness
16	A. Well, the hard drive.		lready testified about the Waverly.
17	Q. Did they take possession of it?		A. A couple times.
18	A. They did and then they brought it	7.7	MR. FOLKENFLIK: The question is
19	back.		the precise name and identity of the
20	Q. Did they take possession of his	111	rganization, since there were so many with
21	phone?	21	confusingly similar names.
22	A. I don't know. I don't want to add	22	Q. Did you have multiple Waverly
23	any titiliation here.	23	investments?
24	(Pingerhut Exhibit 8 for	24	A. Did 1? Did I make them myself?
25	identification, Bates No. Bl/ 54 through 57)	25	Q. Did Fingerhut-Holzer have multiple
i			
7,50	[Page 127]	····	[Page 129]

[33] (Pages 126 to 129)

waverly investments? A. I believe so. I'm not sure on a waverly of the sure o		granting opening and the state of the state	7	
2 A. This was only — Waverly. A couple of them we did. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Hyou look at Exhibit number 3, the witness just to save time ean identify — MR. FOLKENFLIK: Hyou look at Exhibit number 3, the witness just to save time ean identify — MR. FOLKENFLIK: Hyou look at Exhibit number 3, the witness just to save time ean identify — MR. FOLKENFLIK: No can identify MR. FOLKENFLIK: You can identify MR. FOLKENFLIK: No can identify MR. FOLKENFLIK: You can identify MR. FOLKENFLIK: You can identify MR. FOLKENFLIK: The down connection to the same developer as the Waverly. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Bris the same connection to the same developer as the Waverly. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Strice Connection to the same developer as the Waverly. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Strice MR. FOLKENFLIK: The documents we produced to you, and there's another one that's the operating agreement is the operating agreement and the text we have that. What we have is the Fingerhut-Holzer Partners hip agreement and the first partners hip agreement and the first partners hip agreement after there's another documents we produced to you, and there's another one that's the operating agreement inches's another one that's the operating agreement inches's another one that's the operating agreement inches's the we have that. What we have is the Fingerhut-Holzer Partners hip agreement after there's another documents we produced to you, and there's another one that's the operating agreement inches's the operating agreement inches and are all the same that we looked at. Q. You, we've seen it. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. I'll double-check And i'we have an earlier version of the agreement after there is a fracture of the first and roy ou determined that Mr. Holzer was acring dishonestly within the company. Correct? For whith purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the first and roy ou determined that Mr. Holzer was acring dishonestly within the company. Correct? For whith purpo	1	Waverly investments?	1	amongst those agreements, we've produced it.
3 Waverly. A couple of them we dife. 4 MR. FOLKENFLIK: If you look at 5 Exhibit number 3, the witness just to save time 6 can identify 7 A. No, that was Waters Edge. 8 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You can identify 9 ethe investments that may have had some 10 connection to the same developer as the Waverly. 11 Why don't you do that. 12 A. Well, Waverly, Waters Edge, Village 13 Walk and Augustine Island are all the sume 14 developer. All in Jacksonville. 15 (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for 16 identification, Bates No. Bif \$8 through 89) 17 Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. 18 What is Pichibit number 9? 19 A. Von just gave it to me. 20 Q. Yes, what is it? 21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. 22 agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners abect you know? 23 A. October 23th, 2007. 24 Q. Now, take a look at the date on that. 25 A. October 23th, 2007. 26 Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishencestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the tirm such as you have described? 26 A. This is really not mything to do with kim. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under 27 what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the tirm such as you have described? 3 "cortisals" This was one? 3 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what the produced. 3 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what the produced what the can be accused with the made and the produced what the can be accused with the made and the produced what the can be accused with the made and the produced what the can be accused of the sale of a capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut. Blazer and the check for S33 million? Did you sake him was going on? 4 A. Not on me. 4 Q. Do you still have one? 5 A. This is really not mything to do with kim. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under 5 membership interest to my son. If you look under 6 dishocate the	2	A. I helieve so. I'm not sure on	.2	
did. I think this was one of several documents Exhibit number 3, the witness just to save time oun identify A. Not, that was Waters Edge. 8. MR. POLKENFLIK: You can identify 9. the investments that may have had some connection to the same developer as the Waverly. 11. Why den't you dot the Island are all the same developer. All in Jacksonville. 12. A. Well, Waverly, Waters Edge, Village developer. All in Jacksonville. 13. Walk and Augustine Island are all the same developer. All in Jacksonville. 14. (Fingerint Exhibit 9 for 15. (Fingerint Exhibit 9 for 16. identification, Hates No. If 58 through 89) 17. Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. 18. What is Exhibit number 9? 19. A. Von just gave it to me. 20. Q. Yes, what is it? 21. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. 22. Q. And is this the operating document 23. A. October 25th. 2007. 24. Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. 25. A. Cotober 25th. 2007. 26. O. Now, this document was created a filt ry ou determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the Irm such as you bave described? 27. A. This is really out amything to do with him. This is me selling a membership binterest to my son. If you look mader 18. Consumate 19. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement after there is a fracture of the Irm such as you have described? 28. This is really out amything to do with him. This is me selling a membership binterest to my son. If you look mader 19. This is portating agreement agr	3		3	•
Exhibit number 3, the witness just to save time can identify — A. No, that was Waters Edge. 8	4	MR. FOLKENFLIK: If you look at	4	
bull's the operating agreement for Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC that hears an earlier vestioners that may have had some below that the same developer as the Waverly. Waters Edge, Village Walk and Augustine Island are all the same developer. All in Jacksonville. (Fingerhut Eshabit 9 for developer. All in Jacksonville. (Fingerhut Holzer Partners LLC. Q. Yes, what is it? (Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. Q. Yes, what is it? (Pager 130)	5		1	
7 A. No, that was Waters Edge. 8 M. POLKENFLIK: You can identify 9 the investments that may have had some 10 connection to the same developer as the Waverly. 11 Why don't you do that. 12 A. Well, Waverly, Waters Edge, Village 13 Walk and Augustine Island are all the same 14 developer. All in Jackson ville. 15 (Fingerhut Eskibit 9 for 16 identification, Bates No. E 78 through 89) 17 Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. 18 What is Iskibit number 9? 19 A. You just gave it to me. 20 Q. Yes, what is it? 21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC 23 Q. And is this the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? 24 A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. 25 A. Lassume so. [Page 130] 1 Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. 3 A. October 25th, 2007. 4 Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the tirm such as yon have described? 2 A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This sperating agreement gareement goes back. Q. Do you still have one? A. In assuming i do. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? A. Do you still have one? A. Do you still have one? A. Do you still have one? A. In assuming i do. WR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what A. What did he indicate to me? Q. Do you still have one? A. He said it was real? A. What did he indicate to me? Q. Yes. A. He said it was real?	6			
## AMR_FOLKENFLIK: Vot can identify ## connection to the same developer as the Waverly. ## Why don't you do that. ## A. Well, Waverly, Waters Edge, Village	力		1	
the investments that may have had some connection to the same developer as the Waverly. Worlty out of that. A. Well, Worlty, Waters Edge, Village Walk and Augustine Island are all the same developer. All in Jacksonville. (Fingerhut Ekshibit 9 for identification, Bates No, BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Ekshibit 9 for identification, Bates No, BF 58 through 89) A. You just gave it to me. Q. Yes, what is it? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check A. Look at the first paragraph you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Pil double-check	8		i	
10 connection to the same developer as the Waverly, 10 Why deart you do that. 2 A. Well, Waverly, Waters Edge, Village 12 make a work 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Contract Con		contraction of the second second	
11 Why don't you do that. 12 A. Well, Waverly, Waters Edge, Village 13 Walk and Augustine Island are all the same 14 developer. All in Jacksonville. 15 (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bases No. BF 58 through 89) 16 identification, Bases No. BF 58 through 89) 17 Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. 18 What is Exhibit number 9? 19 A. You just gave it to me. 20 Q. Yes, what is it? 21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. 22 Q. And is this the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? 23 A. October 25th, 2007. 24 Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. 25 A. October 25th, 2007. 26 Q. Now, this document was created at after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purposes would you create an operating agreement after there is a fineature of the Itim such as you have described? 26 A. This is really not lamything to do with tim. This is ne sedling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitatis." This was not the lites formation of this thing. This operating agreement after there is a fineature of the Itim such as you have described? 27 A. Effective June 21, 2004. 28 A. Not on me. 29 Q. Do you still have one? 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. Not on me. 22 produced. 23 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what the developed and in the nature of the terms of the agreement after there is a fineature of the Itim and did you discuss it? 29 A. Not on me. 29 Q. Do you still have one? 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. This was not the lites formation of this thing. This operating agreement detect with him and did you discuss it? 29 A. Not on me. 29 Q. Do you still have one? 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. The assuming I do. 22 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what the first paragraph, you'll see. 23 A. October 25th, 2007. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what the care of the terms of the agreement are required to be made because of the sale of — a capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut.			1	•
A. Well, Waverly, Waters Edge, Village Walk and Augustine Island are all the same developer. All in Jacksonville. (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 10 for identification, Bates No. BF 58 through 89) (Fingerhut Exhibit 10 for identification, Bates Store No. Production MR. FOLKENFLIK: Bid double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. (Fingerhut Holozer Partners LLC 2	1		ł	
13 Walk and Augustine Island are all the same developer. All in Jacksonville. 14 15 16 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18	1	· ·	1	
developer. All in Jacksonville. (Fingerhut Exhibit 9 for Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. Mar is Exhibit number 9? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. Q. Yes, what is it? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. Q. And is fits the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. Q. And is fits the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It'l double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the uparagraph you have a cap the first paragraph you have a c	1		i	
18			į.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16 identification, Bases No. Bf 58 through 89) 17 Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. 18 What is Exhibit number 9? 19 A. You just gave it to me. 20 Q. Yes, what is it? 21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of lingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. 22 Q. And is this the operating document of lingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? 24 of l'ingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? 25 A. I assume so. [Page 130] 1 Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. 2 date on that. 3 A. October 25th, 2007. 4 Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? 4 A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under 2 d. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004. 4 Q. Do you still have one? 4 A. Not on me 4 Q. Do you still have one? 5 A. Piffsetive June 21, 2004. 6 Q. Do you still have one? 6 Q. Do you still have one? 7 A. Not on me 8 Q. Do you still have one? 8 A. Not on me 9 Q. Do you still have one? 9 A. Not on me 9 Q. Do you still have one? 10 A. Ricker's like. I'll double-check that we looked at. 11 that we looked at. 12 A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. 12 MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check and if we have an earlier version of the operating agreement, however, I believe the operating agreement and because of the sale of ~ a capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut. that the nature of the terms of the agreement at the here is a fracture of the firm at the nature of the terms of the agreement at the hard the nature of the terms of the agreement at the hard the nat				
that we looked at. Q. Now, take a look at Exhibit 9. What is Exhibit number 9? A. Yon just gave it to me. Q. Yes, what is if? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. Q. A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first paragraph, you'll see. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. And if we have an earlier version of the operating agreement, however, I believe the operating agreement, bowever, I believe the operating agreement other than let me see [Page 130] [Page 132] 1 Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the lirst formation of this thing. This uperating agreement goes back. Q. How far— A. Effective June 21, 2004. A. Condo kinder "recitals." This was not the lirst formation of this thing. This uperating agreement goes back. Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004. A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what the date on that. A. Condo kay. A. Hosaid it was real? A. Condo kay. A. He said it was real?	1		1 '	
18 What is Exhibit number 9? 19 A. You just gave it to me. 20 Q. Yes, what is it? 21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. 22 agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. 23 Q. And is this the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? 25 A. I assume so. [Page 130] 1 Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. 2 date on that. 3 A. Cotober 25th, 2007. 4 Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the tirms such as you have described? 4 A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far 16 A. Effective June 21, 2004. Q. Do you still have one? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. I'm assuming I do. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check A. Look at the first peragraph, you'll secured the correction of the operating agreement, looked the first operating agreement, or her than whatever adjustments were required to be made because of the sale of a capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut. that the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for what? A. A check for what? A. Oh, okay. Q. Did you meet with him and did you discuss it? A. Yes. A few times. A. What did he indicate to me? Q. Yes. A. He said it was real. Q. He said twas real?			1	
A. You just gave it to me. Q. Yes, what is it? MR, FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating degreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. Q. And is this the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? A. I assume so. [Page 130] Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the tirm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far.— Q. Do you still have one? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. PolkENFLIK: It'll double-check A. Look at the first peragraph, you'll ask that that be produced. A. Look at the first peragraph, you'll and. Look at the first peragraph, you'll ask. Look at the first peragraph, you'll ask that that be produced. A. Look at the first peragraph, you'll ask that that be produced what was real. A. Look at the first peragraph, you'll ask that that be produced what was real and. Look at the first peragraph, you'll ask that that be produced. A. Look at the first peragraph, you'll ask that that be produced what was real?	Ě.		1	
Q. Yes, what is it? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. Q. And is this the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? A. I assume so. [Page 130] Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting disconstry within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really ool anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement gagement ga	ì		1	
21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's the operating agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. 22 Q. And is this the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? 23 A. I assume so. [Page 130] [Page 130] [Page 132] 1 Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. 2 date on that. 3 A. October 25th, 2007. 4 Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? 2 A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. 4 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? 4 A. Not on me. 5 Q. Do you still have one? 6 A. I assume so. [Page 130] [Page 132] 1 this. Other than whatever adjustments were required to be made because of the sale of a capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut, that the nature of the agreement are probably quite similar. 6 Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? Q. \$33 million. The deposit slip for \$33 million. The deposit slip for discuss it? A. Oh, okay. Q. Do you still have one? A. I'm assuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what	1		3	
agreement of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC. Q. And is this the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? A. I assume so. [Page 130] Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. I'm assuming I do. MR. FOLKENFLIK: I'll double-check And if we have an earlier version of the operating agreement, however. I believe the operating agreement other than let me see required to be made because of the sale of a capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut, that the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for \$33 million. Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? Q. Boy have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Pres. A few times. Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to me? A. West did he indicate to me? Q. Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what	İ		1	· · · · ·
Q. And is this the operating document of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? A. I assume so. [Page 130] Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement dated June 21, 2004. Q. Do you have a earlier version of the uperating agreement, however. I believe the operating agreement, hot him the capital agreement after there is a fracture of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the sale of a capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut. Hot h	1		į.	
of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners, as best you know? A. I assume so. [Page 130] Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far— A. Effective June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Prassuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what	1			
25 A. I assume so. [Page 130] Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far A. Biffective June 21, 2004. Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. I'm assuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what	}			
[Page 130] [Page 130] [Page 130] [Page 132] Q. Sir, would you take a look at the date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far— A. Effective June 21, 2004. Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Pin assuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what I this. Other than whatever adjustments were required to be made because of the sale of — a capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut, that the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concernin the nature of his actions in Fingerhut. Hotzer and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? Q. \$33 million. The deposit slip for \$33 million. The deposit slip for discuss if? A. Yes. A few times. Q. Did you meet with him and did you discuss if? A. Yes. A few times. Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to me? Q. Yes. A. He said it was real?			}	
1 Q. Sir, would you take a look at the 2 date on that. 2 A. October 25th, 2007. 4 Q. Now, this document was created 4 after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting 6 dishonestly within the company. Correct? For 7 what purpose would you create an operating 8 agreement after there is a fracture of the firm 9 such as you have described? 10 A. This is really not anything to do 11 with him. This is me selling a membership 12 interest to my son. If you look under 13 "recitals." This was not the first formation of 14 this thing. This operating agreement goes back. 15 Q. How far— 16 A. Effective June 21, 2004. 17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. I'm assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 Ithis. Other than whatever adjustments were required to be made because of the sale of — a 2 capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut, that the nature of the tarms of the agreement are probably quite similar. 2 capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut, that the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer, On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? Q. \$33 million. The deposit slip for \$33 million. A. Oh, okay. Q. Did you meet with him and did you discuss it? A. Yes, A few times. Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to me? Q. Yes, A. He said it was real. Q. He said what was real?	25	A. Lassome so.	25	operating agreement other than let me see
1 Q. Sir, would you take a look at the 2 date on that. 2 A. October 25th, 2007. 4 Q. Now, this document was created 4 after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting 6 dishonestly within the company. Correct? For 7 what purpose would you create an operating 8 agreement after there is a fracture of the firm 9 such as you have described? 10 A. This is really not anything to do 11 with him. This is me selling a membership 12 interest to my son. If you look under 13 "recitals." This was not the first formation of 14 this thing. This operating agreement goes back. 15 Q. How far— 16 A. Effective June 21, 2004. 17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. Pm assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 when you than whatever adjustments were required to be made because of the sale of — a 2 capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut, that the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. 2 capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut, that the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer, On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? Q. \$33 million. The deposit slip for \$33 million. A. Oh, okay. Q. Did you meet with him and did you discuss it? A. Yes, A few times. Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to me? Q. Yes. A. He said it was real. Q. He said what was real?		•		
date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under 12 interest to my son. If you look under 13 "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far	www.communication.com	[Page 130]		[Page 132]
date on that. A. October 25th, 2007. A. October 25th, 2007. G. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far — A. Effective June 21, 2004. Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Pm assuming 1 do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what you capital contribution by Andrew Fingerhut, that the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sal with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concernin the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sal with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concernin the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sal with Mr. Holzer on the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sal with Mr. Holzer on that the nature of the terms of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sal with Mr. Holzer on that the nature of the terms of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sal with Mr. Holzer on that the nature of the terms of the terms of the sal with Mr. Holzer on that the nature of the terms of the sal with Mr. Holzer on that the nature of the terms of the sal with Mr. Holzer on that th	1	Q. Sir, would you take a look at the	1	this. Other than whatever adjustments were
A. October 25th, 2007. Q. Now, this document was created after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far A. Effective June 21, 2004. Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 24, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. I'm assuming 1 do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what I make the nature of the terms of the agreement are probably quite similar. Q. There came a time after June 2007 when you make inquiry of him concernin the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? A. A check for what? A. Oh, okay. Q. Did you meet with him and did you discuss it? A. Yes. A few times. Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to me? A. He said it was real. Q. He said it was real?	2	date on that.	2	
4 Q. Now, this document was created 5 after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting 6 dishonestly within the company. Correct? For 7 what purpose would you create an operating 8 agreement after there is a fracture of the firm 9 such as you have described? 10 A. This is really not anything to do 11 with him. This is me selling a membership 12 interest to my son. If you look under 13 "recitals." This was not the first formation of 14 this thing. This operating agreement goes back. 15 Q. How far — 16 A. Effective June 21, 2004. 17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. Pm assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 what you meet and sat with Mr. Holzer and the check for S33 million. 26 Q. There came a time after June 2007 27 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning the nature of this actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for S33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? 28 A. A check for what? 29 A. A check for what? 20 A. Oh, okay. 20 Jid you meet with him and did you discuss it? 21 A. Yes. A few times. 22 Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? 23 A. He said it was real. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 Hong agreement after June 2007 26 A. This is a fracture of the terms of the came a time after June 2007 27 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for S33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? 29 A. A check for what? 20 A. A check for what? 21 A. Oh, okay. 22 Q. Did you meet with him and did you discuss it? 23 A. Yes. A few times. 24 Q. Yes. 25 A. He said it was real?	3	A. October 25th, 2007.	1	
after you determined that Mr. Holzer was acting dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do 11 with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under 12 interest to my son. If you look under 13 "recitals." This was not the first formation of 14 this thing. This operating agreement goes back. 15 Q. How far — 15 A. Oh, okay. 16 A. Effective June 21, 2004. 17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 19 Q. Do you still have one? 19 A. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? 10 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. 10 The said what was real? 11 What was real?	4	Q. Now, this document was created	4	
dishonestly within the company. Correct? For what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do A. This is really not anything to do There came a time after June 2007 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? A. Oh, okay. A. Oh, okay. A. Oh, okay. A. Oh, okay. A. Not on me. A. Not on me. D. Do you still have one? A. Not on me. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what A personance a time after June 2007 when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concerning the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? A.	5		5	
what purpose would you create an operating agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far Q. How far Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Pin assuming 1 do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what when you met and sat with Mr. Holzer. On that occasion did you make inquiry of him concernin the nature of his actions in Fingerhut-Holzer and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? A. A check for what? A. A check for what? A. Oh, okay. Q. Did you meet with him and did you discuss it? A. Yes. A few times. Q. What did he indicate to me? Q. Yes. A. He said it was real. Q. He said what was real?	6		1	
agreement after there is a fracture of the firm such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far A. Effective June 21, 2004. Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. What did he indicate to me? A. He said it was real. A. He said was real?	7	what purpose would you create an operating	İ	
such as you have described? A. This is really not anything to do interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. C. How far D. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. D. Do you still have one? A. Pin assuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what D. Do and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? A. A check for what? A. Oh, okay. B. A. Oh, okay. A. Oh, okay. A. Oh, okay. B. A. Yes, A few times. A. Yes, A few times. A. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to me? A. He said it was real?	à	agreement after there is a fracture of the firm	1	
A. This is really not anything to do 10 and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far — 15 A. Oh, okay. 16 A. Effective June 21, 2004. 17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 20 Q. Do you still have one? 10 and the check for \$33 million? Did you ask him what was going on? 12 A. A check for what? 13 Q. \$33 million. The deposit slip for \$33 million. 4 Oh, okay. Q. Did you meet with him and did you discuss it? 18 A. Yes. A few times. Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? A. I'm assuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 24 Q. He said it was real?	9		1	
with him. This is me selling a membership interest to my son. If you look under "recitals." This was not the first formation of this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far — Q. How far — Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. I'm assuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what Mattwas going on? A. A check for what? A. Oh, okay. A. Oh, okay. A. Yes, A few times. Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to me? Q. Yes, A. He said it was real. A. He said what was real?	10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7	
interest to my son. If you look under 13	11		ĺ	
13 "recitals." This was not the first formation of 14 this thing. This operating agreement goes back. 15 Q. How far — 16 A. Effective June 21, 2004. 17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 19 Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. Pin assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 We were able to have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Yes. A few times. 19 Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? 21 A. What did he indicate to me? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. He said it was real. 24 Q. He said what was real?	l	interest to my son. If you look under	}	
this thing. This operating agreement goes back. Q. How far— A. Effective June 21, 2004. Q. Do you have a copy of an operating agreement dated June 21, 2004? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. I'm assuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what was real. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what was real?	l	"recitals." This was not the first formation of		
15 Q. How far— 16 A. Effective June 21, 2004. 17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. I'm assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 We were able to have a copy of an operating 17 discuss it? 18 A. Yes. A few times. 19 Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? 20 you? 21 A. What did he indicate to me? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. He said it was real. 24 Q. He said what was real?				
A. Effective June 21, 2004. 16 Q. Did you meet with him and did you 17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 19 Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. I'm assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 We was a copy of an operating 17 discuss it? 18 A. Yes. A few times. 20 What did Mr. Holzer indicate to 21 A. What did he indicate to me? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. He said it was real. 24 Q. He said what was real?		13. How for an		
17 Q. Do you have a copy of an operating 18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. I'm assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 We was a copy of an operating 17 discuss it? 18 A. Yes. A few times. 19 Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? 20 you? 21 A. What did he indicate to me? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. He said it was real. 24 Q. He said what was real?		· -		· •
18 agreement dated June 21, 2004? 19 A. Not on me. 20 Q. Do you still have one? 21 A. I'm assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 24 Q. He said it was real?			•	
A. Not on me. Q. Do you still have one? A. I'm assuming I do. MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be produced. MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what		surprement dated have to 20040		
Q. Do you still have one? 19 Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? 19 Q. What did Mr. Holzer indicate to you? 20 you? 21 A. What did he indicate to me? 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 Wat your able to have a produced what 26 Q. He said it was real?				
21 A. I'm assuming I do. 22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 Wassumer that the produced what 26 Q. He said it was real?				
22 MR. CONWAY: I'd ask that that be 23 produced. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 the west statement of the medicate to me? 26 A. He said it was real. 27 A. He said it was real. 28 Q. He said what was real?				
produced. 23 A. He said it was real. 24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 25 We was real?				17 114
24 MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what 24 Q. He said what was real?				Q. Yes,
28 We work that the latest what 24 Q. He said what was real?		·		A. He said it was real.
we were ante to locate. And if that isn't 25 A. The 33 million.		MR. FOLKENFLIK: We produced what		Q. He said what was real?
	25	we were able to locate. And if that isn't	25	A. The 33 million.
[Page 131] [Page 133]	Kiron dykur s	[Page 131]		[Page 133]

	The state of the s	1		
1	Q. And did he attempt to explain away	1	Every kind of bullshit excuse you could think	
2	its absence?	2	of. Were any of them credible? They weren't.	
3	A. Its absence or it bounced?	3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, if you	
4	Q. Its nonexistence.	4	look at the Thatcher report, it says that the	
5	A. He attempted to.	5	deal keeps getting delayed in the summer.	
6	Q. And what did he say about it?	6	MR. CONWAY: I understand, I saw	
7	A. I don't remember of hand, but I		iž.	
8	have it in my notes. That's why you have them.	8	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And to October of	
9	Q. Thave the notes. However, I need	9	2007, paragraph number 7, where Holzer finally	
10	it on the transcript.	10	admits that the Dellwood investment does not	
11	A. Well, you're going to have to get	1.1	exist and that he has only approximately \$40,000	
12	it off of there because I don't remember.	12	left.	
13	Q. You want us to read it again?	13	A. That was I believe a function of	
14	A. Do what you want.	14	Toby cornering him.	
15	MR, FOLKENFLIK: If "by the notes"	15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes.	
16	you mean the TA draft or the diary?	16	Q. And how did that come to be?	
17	MR. CONWAY: I presume he means the	17	A. He came into the office, he and	
18	diary notes.	18	another guy went in and talked to him. They	
19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Well, there are no	19	were wired, David admitted it. He confessed to	
20	notes late enough. The latest diary note is	20	everything.	
21	8/16/07;	21	Q. From June until October he was	
22	A. Then it's in the TA. Tell me what	22	still continuing to perpetrate the fraud?	
23	you want to get.	23	A. Yes. And he would continue if he	
24	Q. What I want to know is what did	24	were here today.	
25	Mr. Holzer explain to you about his actions?	25	Q. Do you know the identities of the	
	The second of th	Ka LJ	Q. Do you know the identities of the	
	[Page 134]		[Page 136]	
1	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Did he say	1	was a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	
2	anything about why he wrote a \$33 million check	2	parties that came and confronted him in October?	
3	that bounced?	3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's in the notes.	
4	A. Of course, The deal broke or this	4	A. Lincoln Ornston: Good guy,	
5	or that. He was embarrassed about not admitting	5	Lincoln's not there anymore. He started his own	
6	to me that the deal didn't happen so he wanted	6	firm. But Toby and Lincoln. By the way, I	
7	to do it. It was absurd	7	never realized you could do that, you could have a wire.	
ខ	Q. The deal didn't happen; however,	8	··	
9	were there properties that he had purchased with	9	Q. Yes, in the State of New York you're allowed.	
10	the monies that had been extended?	10		
11	A. Were there properties that he had	11	A. I never realized that. It was	
12	purchased.	12	amazing.	
13	Q. Yes.	13	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, for the	
14	A. With the monies that had been	14	record, you'll see that as late as	
15	extended.	15	September 15th excuse me, I'm wrong about that. Never mind.	
16	Q. He had 20 properties there that	16	I·	
17	he's supposed to have purchased. Did he	17	Fingerhat Exhibit 11 for	
18	purchase them?	18	identification, Bates No. BF 8 through 13) Q. Sir, would you take a look at	
19	A. Obviously not.	19	Q. Sir, would you take a look at Exhibit 11.	
20	Q. Did you ask him what happened to	20	A. Okay.	
21	the money?	21	Q. What is Exhibit 11?	
22	A. Yes.	22		
23	Q. What did he say?	23	A. It's an assignment of his interests if he doesn't pay.	
24	A. He told me the deal broke, he told	24	w "	
25	me, you know, the check got lost in the mail.	25	#	
	CONTRACTOR DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	ma tu	A. I called my attorney. I told him	
	[Page 135]		[Page 137]	
THE ENGLISHE			[rada rov]	

		1			
1	put it together.	1	that he bought with \$500,000 that you suggested		
2	Q. And your attorney is named who?	2	was your clients' money, which is incorrect,		
3	A. Kevin Prakke, I think he did a	3	leaving uside the issue of whether Mr. Fingerhu		
4	really good job on this.		pursuant to the collateral assignment agreemen		
5	MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's a good job.		would be a bona fide purchaser for value witho		
6	A. It is a good document. He's only		notice of the		
7	\$330 an hour.	7	MR. CONWAY: An issue to be		
8	Q. \$330 an hour?	8	resolved at another time.		
9	A. At the time. Anyway, he wrote	9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Leaving that		
10	this. He forced he didn't force, he gave it	10	aside, that stock is worthless.		
11	to Holzer, he signed it. Clearly none of this	11	A. Also I bought stock myself,		
12	happened, putting up the cash, so therefore I	12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes, he bought		
13	took back what essentially I had already	13	stock himself. That stock is the company is		
14	invested in, in a sense for him.	14	not in business. The debtors of the company		
15	Q. Was is signed by both parties. Do	15	MR. CONWAY: Well, it was in		
16	you recognize your signature?	16	business in 2007.		
17	A. Yup.	17	MR, FOLKENFLIK; Yes. But not		
18	Q. Do you recognize David Holzer's	18	since.		
19	signature?	19	MR. CONWAY: And it had a value on		
20	A. Yup, I sure do.	20	October of 2007		
21	Q. Now, the purpose of this document	21	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Not much.		
22	was to establish what? What did you want to	22	A. I have a \$2.3 million investment		
23	accomplish with this?	23	here that's worthless.		
24	A. I wanted to have a contingency in	24	Q. How many shares of stock did you		
25	case the monies were not that I had put up	25	own at the time?		
		2.5	own in the anger		
	[Page 138]		[Page 140]		
1					
2	monics for him. He had ownership in certain	1	A. I don't know. I have no idea. I		
3	positions as a function of monies that he owed	2	owned a lot because I bought a big piece of this		
4	and was supposedly paying. And I hasically had	3	preferred offering.		
5	that to take those properties that I already bought for myscif.	4	MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's not clear		
6	Q. Now, did Mr this happened	5	that the stock, although it was trading, had		
7	before the confrontation with Mr. Thatcher?	6	actual value in October 2007 but it would be		
8					
	A I design a server be a three date of the	7	irrelevant in any event.		
a	A. I don't remember the date on that.	8	A. That's true. This was not a		
9	Q. 3rd day of October.	9	A. That's true. This was not a public —		
10	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting,	8 9 10	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was		
10 11	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the —	9 10 11	A. That's true. This was not a public MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public.		
10 11 12	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the A. It's about the same.	9 10 11 12	A. That's true. This was not a public MR. FOLKENFEIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred this was a		
10 11 12 13	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the	9 10 11 12 13	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not		
10 11 12 13 14	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the — A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher	8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares.		
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he	9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares.		
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That's true. This was not a public MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact no. It's related	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's true. This was not a public MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too.		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in-	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the — A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact — no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in giving that document to Holzer.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the time would have been greater than the \$2 million.		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the — A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact — no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in giving that document to Holzer. Fingerbut Exhibit 12 for	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the time would have been greater than the \$2 million investment that had been made already?		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in giving that document to Holzer. Fingerbut Exhibit 12 for identification, Bates No. BF 14 (brough 18)	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the time would have been greater than the \$2 million investment that had been made already? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Maybe less.		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the — A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact — no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in giving that document to Holzer. Fingerbut Exhibit 12 for identification, Bates No. BF 14 through 18) Q. Now, there was also —	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the time would have been greater than the \$2 million investment that had been made already? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Maybe less. MR. CONWAY: Possibly, but we don't		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the — A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact — no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in giving that document to Holzer. Fingerbut Exhibit 12 for identification, Bates No. BF 14 through 18) Q. Now, there was also — MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, just to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the time would have been greater than the \$2 million investment that had been made already? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Maybe less. MR. CONWAY: Possibly, but we don't know.		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the — A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact — no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in giving that document to Holzer. Fingerbut Exhibit 12 for identification, Bates No. BF 14 through 18) Q. Now, there was also — MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, just to make your life easier, the assignment, as	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the time would have been greater than the \$2 million investment that had been made already? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Maybe less. MR. CONWAY: Possibly, but we don't know. A. I'm not sure. I don't think a lot		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the — A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact — no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in giving that document to Holzer. Fingerbut Exhibit 12 for identification, Bates No. BF 14 through 18) Q. Now, there was also — MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, just to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the time would have been greater than the \$2 million investment that had been made already? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Maybe less. MR. CONWAY: Possibly, but we don't know.		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. 3rd day of October. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the meeting, according to the — A. It's about the same. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's about the same date. It just says October. Thatcher doesn't have the date in October when he confronted Holzer. A. And in fact — no. It's related but I don't think Toby was directly involved in giving that document to Holzer. Fingerbut Exhibit 12 for identification, Bates No. BF 14 through 18) Q. Now, there was also — MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counsel, just to make your life easier, the assignment, as	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. That's true. This was not a public — MR. FOLKENFLIK: V Campus was public. A. This was a preferred — this was a private offering, if you will. This was not public shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Your shares. A. The ones purchased. I also owned a lot of common, too. Q. So the value of V Campus at the time would have been greater than the \$2 million investment that had been made already? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Maybe less. MR. CONWAY: Possibly, but we don't know. A. I'm not sure. I don't think a lot		

13 record. 14 A. Let me explain the whole thing to you. 15 you. 16 Q. It has to be in response to a question. 17 question. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. 19 Would you explain what happened. Go ahead. 20 Q. First, this document that you've examined, the — 22 A. Contingency? 21 question. 22 A. Contingency? 23 Q. The collateral contingent. That was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to possession of the interest of Mr. Holzer up to the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not conditingent on an a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. 9 Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. 10 Giller contingent exhibit 13 for identification, Battes No. BF 15 through 18) the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document — 24	Г			
value or more, then certainly the \$500,000 that so was trunsferred would have been its value as of the day of the transfer to you. MR. FOLKENFILK: No. A. What does what does transfer to me mean? There was no transfer to me. MR. FOLKENFILK: What happened is list MR. FOLKENFILK: What happened is list MR. FOLKENFILK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFILK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFILK: MR. Q. The collateral contingent. MR. FOLKENFILK: Who.	I		1	you in two ways; a promissory note and the
was trunsferred would have been its value as of the day of the tunsfer to you. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. 6 A. What does — what does transfer to memean? There was no transfer to me. 8 MR. FOLKENFLIK: What happened is 9 linat— MR. CONWAY: Do you want to go off the record? 12 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the 13 record. 14 A. Let me explain the whole thing to you. 15 you. 16 Q. It has to be in response to a question. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. 19 Would you explain what happened. Go alsead. Q. Q. First, this document that you've examined, the— 22 A. Contingency? 23 Q. The collacral contingent. That was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to 24 the value that you had extended to him. 25 materials in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on 10 dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of 11 \$7,603.800. 12 (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for 13 dentification, Bates No. BP 15 through 18) 14 Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note had was created by you as a companion document— A. What about it? Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of 15 you. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 the you want to go off 11 \$2 you. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 the you want to go off 12 you. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 the you've 13		value or more, then certainly the \$500,000 that	2	
memcan? There was no transfer to me. memcan? There was a listle bit after it think. But it was about the same time. Catcher 15th. The promissory note dated the 9ht. 12 Could frie gent list. The promissory note dated the 9ht. The contingent assignment agreemed dated the 9ht. The contingent assignment agreemed dated the 9ht. The contingent assignment agreemed dated the 9ht. The contingent assignment agreemed dated the 9ht. The contingent assignment agreemed dated the 9ht. The contingent 15th the year all the 9ht. The contingent 15th the year and the vas elected the 9ht. 12 Could frie was allowed benefits and the year all the 9ht. The contingent 15th the value that yea	3	was transferred would have been its value as of	3	and the control of th
s decreive a resignation by Mr. Holzer from fringerhut— MR. FOLKENFLIK; What happened is link— MR. CONWAY: Du you want to go off the record? MR. FOLKENFLIK; Let's do it on the record. A. Let me explain the whole thing to you. MR. FOLKENFLIK; Let him explain. MR. FOLKENFLIK; MR. Holzer diddiver, just to shortcut this; twas the same — no. it wasn't the same day Toby. MR.			4	Q. And at the same time did you demand
for me mean? There was no transfer to me. MR. FOLKENFLIK: What happened is labt it was a little bit after 1 think. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. Q. It has to be in response to a question. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. MOUID you explain what happened. Go ahead. Q. First, this document that you've explain what happened. Go ahead. Q. First, this document that you've explain what happened. That was intended by you to lake control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to the value that you had extended to him. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million A. It was a little bit after 1 think. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record? A. It was a little bit after 1 think. But it was about the same time. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the fest the 9th. The contingent assignment agreemt dated the 3rd. Q. Was all of this executed at the Fingerhul-Holzer offices? A. It must have been because there's not her place leads the 9th. The contingent assignment agreemt dated the 3rd. Q. Do you have a present active recollection of heing present for fhis execution? A. On, absolutely. I'm wondering it it was the same — no. It wasn't the same day Toby. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes was a little bit after a think. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 this is 7/6. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes was the same inc. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 this is 7/6. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 this is 7/6. MR. FOLKENFLIK: 1 this is 7/6. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes was a little bit after a think the same day to as a companion document — A. What a base a promisery note that was created	1			
But it was about the same time. MR. FOLKENFLIK: What happened is butter ecord? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the large of the record? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the large of the same time. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the large of the same time. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the large of the same time. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the large of the same time. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the large of the same time. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the large of the same time. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's him explain. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's a be interested to manufact the same day to the was created by you as a companion document— MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's a be interested to manufact the same day to the w			6	
B	1		7	
9 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It says 10 Intercord? 11 the record? 12 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. 13 record. 14 A. Let me explain the whole thing to you. 15 you. 16 Q. It has to be in response to a question. 17 Q. It has to be in response to a question. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK; Let him explain. 19 Would you explain what happened. Go alnead. 20 Q. First, this document that you've examined, the	o announcement and announcement	MR: FOLKENFLIK: What happened is	8	
10 MR. CONWAY: Do you want to go off 1 11 the record? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the record. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let's do it on the you. 14 A. Let me explain the whole thing to you. 15 Q. It has to be in response to a question. 16 Q. It has to be in response to a question. 17 question. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. 19 Would you explain what happened. Go ahead. 20 Q. First, this document that you've examined, the — 22 A. Contingency? 23 Q. The collateral contingent. That was intended by you to lake control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to 16 possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to 17 puestion. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. 29 Q. Which was tike 7 million — 4 A. It was to take control of those 5 interests in the event that the value had not 5 been paid. Not up to the value, not condingent 6 on an particular value. Contingent on 10 a particular value. Contingent on 11 \$7,603,800. 12 (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for 13 (Q. There was also a promissory note 14 d. Q. Can you identify that as the 15 promissory note that was created by you as a 16 companion document — 17 A. What a joke. 18 Q. That's intended to be a supporting 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. A. What a joke. 19 A. What a joke. 10 Can be a identify that as the 11 promissory note that was created by you as a 12 companion document — 13 content place 1 could grab him. 14 Fingerhut-Holzer offices? A. It must have been because there's 15 no other place 1 could grab him. 16 it was the same — no, it wasn't the same day 17 to be a trade, the same and to was the same — 18 million on of a 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer did deliver, just to shorteut this, two checks 19 aggregating the amount of \$7 million on of a 10	G Marie Control of th		9	
the record? MR. FOLKENFLIK; Let's do it on the record. A. Let me explain the whole thing to you. Compared to the state of the state	1		10	· ·
dated the 3rd. 13 Geord 14 A. Let me explain the whole thing to you. 15 You. 16 Q. It has to be in response to a 17 question. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. 19 Would you explain what happened. Go ahead. 19 Q. Dyou have a present active recallection of heing present for this execution? A. Oh, absolutely. I'm wondering if it was the same — no. it wasn't the same day to be examined, the — 22 A. Contingency? 23 Q. The collateral contingent. That was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to 24 Was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to 25 Wilch was like? I'mlilion — A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not condingent on a particular value. Contingent on one-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for loaded October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut	1		11	the 9th. The contingent assignment agreement is
A. Let me explain the whole thing to you. Q. It has to be in response to a question. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. Would you explain what happened. Go ahead. Q. First, this document that you've examined, the— 22 A. Contingency? 23 Q. The collateral contingent. That you was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to [Page 142] the value that you had extended to him. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million— A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not condingent on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification. Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was recated by you as a companion document — A. What a joke. Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. What about it? Q. What had bout it? A. Oh, absolutely. I'm wondering if it was the same — no, it wasn't the same day Toby. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer did deliver, just to shortcut this, two cheeks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. When this was all brought to him. he said, well, you know, five just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or 8			12	dated the 3rd.
15 you. 16 Q. It has to be in response to a question. 17 question. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK; Let him explain. 19 Would you explain what happened. Go ahead. 20 Q. First, this document that you've examined, the— 21 examined, the— 22 A. Condingency? 23 Q. The collateral contingent. That was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to 25 possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to 26			13	Q. Was all of this executed at the
Q. It has to be in response to a question. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. Would you explain what happened. Go ahead. Q. First, this document that you've examined, the examined, the examined, the examined by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to Page 142] the value that you had extended to him. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million — A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not condingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value. Contingent on S7,603,800. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of promissory note that was created by you as a companion document — A. What a joke. Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. It must have been because in no other place I could grab him. Q. Do you have a present active recellection of heing present for this execution? A. Oh, absolutely. Pro wondering if it was the same — no. it wasn't the same day Toby. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer up to Page 142] [Page 142] [Page 142] [Page 142] [Page 142] [Page 144] November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. When this was all brought to him. he said, well, you know, Fve just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$3" million to amedicroate this issue Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. What about it? Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests.	1		14	
duestion. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. Q. Do you have a present active recollection of heirg present for this execution? A. Contingency? Q. First, this document that you've examined, the	l .		15	A. It must have been because there's
MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. Q. First, this document that you've examined, the examined, the examined, the examined, the A. Contingency? Q. The collateral contingent. That was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to [Page 142] the value that you had extended to him. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million hand interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value. Contingent on dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of S7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Brites No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you have a present active recollection of being present for this execution? A. Oh, absolutely. I'm wondering if it was the same - no. it wasn't the same day Toby. A. Oh, absolutely. I'm wondering if it was the same - no. it wasn't the same day Toby. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer did deliver, just to shortcut this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th; 2007, bot	ž.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	no other place I could grab him.
mile FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain. Would you explain what happened. Go ahead. Q. First, this document that you've examined, the — 22	1		17	
20 Q. First, this document that you've examined, the 21 examined, the 22 A. Contingency? 23 Q. The collateral contingent. That was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to [Page 142] 1 the value that you had extended to him. 2 MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. 3 Q. Which was like 7 million 4 A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. 3 Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. 2 (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Brites No. BF 15 through 18) 4 Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document 4 A. What a joke. 4 C. That's what hat bot pour of queen and of the prior? 5 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. 6 Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. 6 Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. 7 A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on the contingent of the prior? 8 Q. That's what hat offer the prior? 9 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. 10 A. What about it? 10 A. Oh, absolutely. I'm wondering if it was the same — no. it wasn't he same day Toby. 11 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer did deliver, just to shortcut this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a mediorical thin. 1 November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th? 1 November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th? 1 November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th? 1 November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th? 1 November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 19th? 1 November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce it was all brought to him. 2 NR. FOLKENFLIK: No. 2 NR. FOLKE	1	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Let him explain.	18	
21 examined, the — 22 A. Contingency? 23 Q. The collateral contingent. That 24 was intended by you to take control and 25 possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to 26			19	
22 A. Contingency? 23 Q. The collateral contingent. That 24 was intended by you to take control and 25 possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to [Page 142] 1 the value that you had extended to him. 2 MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. 3 Q. Which was like 7 million — 4 A. It was to take control of those 5 interests in the event that the value had not 6 been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent 7 on a particular value. Contingent on 8 non-repayment of what he owed. 9 Q. There was also a promissory note 10 dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of 11 \$7,603,800. 12 (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for 13 identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) 14 Q. Can you identify that as the 15 promissory note that was created by you as a 16 companion document — 17 A. What a joke. 18 Q. —to the prior? 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. 10 A. What also with in the value in the value in the value in the value in the value in the value in the value in the value in the value in the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value and not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value and not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value in the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value in the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value interests of Mr. Holzer did deliver, just to shortcut this, two cheeks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on a particular value. Converber 29th, 2007, both of which bounce in the said, well, you know, I've just been hired for — to be a trader. I guess he had left for — to be a trader. I guess he had left for — to be a trader. I guess he had left for — to be a trader. I guess he had left for — to be a trader. I g	1		50	A. Oh, absolutely. I'm wondering if
23 Q. The collateral contingent. That 24 was intended by you to take control and 25 possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to [Page 142] 1 the value that you had extended to him. 2 MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. 3 Q. Which was like 7 million 4 A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value. Contingent on dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of 3 (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) 4 Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that vas created by you as a companion document 4 A. What a joke. 4 Q. There was also a promisory note in the event exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) 4 Q to the prior? 5 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. 4 A. When this was all brought to him, he said, well, you know, five just been hired for to be a trader. I guess he had left offer to be a trader. I guess he had left o			21	
was intended by you to take control and possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to [Page 142] the value that you had extended to him. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million — 3 A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document — 4. What a joke. Q. That's intended by you to take control and deliver, just to shortcut this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a [Page 14] (Page 142] (Page 14 November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer did deliver, just to shortcut this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a great and the was goth. The allow of the hounce MR. CONWAY: November 29th? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Hotzer did deliver, just to shortcut this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a great and the was goth? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Polkeks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a great and the was content of \$7 million on or a deliver. Just and suggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a great to he had low. A. When this was all brought to him, he said, well, you know, I've just been hired for — to be a rader. I guess he had left for — to be a trader. I guess he had left for — to be a trader. I guess he had left for — to be a trader. I guess he had left for — to be a trader. I guess he had left for — to be a finite on the was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was getting a for — \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was getting a for — \$8 million up-front bonus	1 :		22	
deliver, just to shortcut this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a gradiented by you had extended to him. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. Q. That's what he told you. A. What a joke. Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. D. That was to take control of him. November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a gradient this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a gradient this interests aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a million on or a gradient to shortcut this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a gradient to shortcut this, two checks aggregating the amount of \$7 million on or a gradient to short the sum of \$7 million on or a gradient to short the was given by a MR. CONWAY: November 29th? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. When this was all brought to him, he said, well, you know, five just been hired for— to be a trader, I guess he had left Breen Murray. I don't remember how that bappened. But he had just been hired to value, not contingent as million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to amcliorate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney. A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the distr		Q. The collateral contingent. That	23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer did
Page 1421 The value that you had extended to him. 1 November 29th, 2007, both of which bounce MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. 2 MR. CONWAY: November 29th? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. 9 Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of 5 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. When this was all brought to him. he said, well, you know, I've just been hired for to be a trader. I guess he had left Breen Murray. I don't remember how that happened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it fo		was intended by you to take control and	24	
the value that you had extended to him. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million — A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on on a particular value. Contingent on dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document — A. What a joke. Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. I howember 29th, 2007, both of which bounce. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. When this was all brought to him. he said, well, you know, I've just been hired for — to be a trader. I guess he had left Breen Murray. I don't remember how that happened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. What a joke. Q. — to the prior? MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. A. What about it? Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. I howember 29th, 2007, both of which bounce. MR. CONWAY: November 29th? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. When this was all brough to him. he said, well, you know, I've just been hired for — to be a trader. I guess he had left Breen Murray. I don't remember how that happened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when — now completing these transactions, bad you decid to approach the district attorney. A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to pres	25	possession of the interests of Mr. Holzer up to	25	
the value that you had extended to him. MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million — A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on the contingent on a particular value. Contingent on the contingent on a particular value. Contingent on the contingent on a particular value. Contingent on the contingent on the value, not contingent on the promissory note that the value had not the attacle. I guess he had left of to — to be a trader. I guess he had left of to— to be a trader. I guess he had left of to— to be a trader. I guess he had left of the value, of the value, not contingent on the promissory note that happened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameticrate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. What a joke. Q. That's what he told you. A. What a joke. Q. Did there come a time when — now completing these transactions, had you decid to appro		[Page 1421		
MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million — A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value. Contingent on dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800,\$ [Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18)	·		00° 1 (bol) - 1 ma	[Page 144]
MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. Q. Which was like 7 million — A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for dentification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document — A. What a joke. Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. MR. CONWAY: November 29th? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. When this was all brought to him, he said, well, you know, I've just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when — now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning the sould find what one needed to present to the district attorney. A. I believe so. O. That would need to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests.	ł		1	November 29th, 2007, both of which bounced.
A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. Q. There's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes. A. When this was all brough to him, he said, well, you know, I've just been hired by sor to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left happened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney. A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for	i .		2	
A. It was to take control of those interests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he cowed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. A. When this was all brought to him, he said, well, you know, I've just been hired by sor for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left barpened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for			.3	
htterests in the event that the value had not been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent on a particular value. Contingent on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. he said, well, you know, I've just been hired for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left for to be a trader. I guess he had left happened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issu Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for	-		4	 When this was all brought to him.
for to be a trader. I guess he had left on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of fringerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. A. What a joke. MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. A. What about it? Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. G. That would approach the district attorney. A. I believe so. G. That would approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for a to be a trader. I guess he had left Breen Murray. I don't remember how that happened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issue Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for			5	
on a particular value. Contingent on non-repayment of what he owed. Q. There was also a promissory note dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. Q. That's what he told you. A. What about it? Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. Promissory note that was created by the sum of the contingent assignment of equity interests. Promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What about it? Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for		been paid. Not up to the value, not contingent	6	for to be a trader. I guess he had left
happened. But he had just been hired by sor big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or \$8 million up-front bonus. And he was goin pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issur Q. That's what he told you. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. Can what a joke what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Can what a joke what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Can what the told you. Can what he told you. Can w			7	
dated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. A. What about it? Q. That's what he told you. A. What about it? A. What about it? Q. That's what he told you. A. What about it? A. What about it? Q. That's what he told you. A. What about it? A. What about it? Q. That's what he told you. A. What about it? A. What about it? Q. That's what he told you. A. What about it? A. What about it? Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. A. I believe so. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for			8	
stated October 9th, 2007 for the sum of \$7,603,800. (Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. Q. That's what he told you. A. What a joke. M. What about it? Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. A. I believe so. That would approach the district attorney. A. I believe so. That would approach the district attorney concerning attorney. A. I believe so.		Q. There was also a promissory note	9	big shot trader and he was getting a 7 or
(Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) Q. Can you identify that as the promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. Q. That's what he told you. A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. What about it? Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. That would approach the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for			10	\$8 million up-front bonus. And he was going to
13 identification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18) 14 Q. Can you identify that as the 15 promissory note that was created by you as a 16 companion document 17 A. What a joke. 18 Q to the prior? 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. 20 A. What about it? 21 Q. That's what he told you. 22 A. What about it? 23 interests. 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. That's what he told you. 26 A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 27 million, and guess what, they bounced, too. 28 Next thing, going to Sing Sing. 29 Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? 20 A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 20 Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for			11	pay me the \$7 million to ameliorate this issue.
13 A. No, he sent me two checks, \$7 14 Q. Can you identify that as the 15 promissory note that was created by you as a 16 companion document 17 A. What a joke. 18 Q to the prior? 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. 20 A. What about it? 21 Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. That would assignment it.		(Fingerhut Exhibit 13 for	12	
promissory note that was created by you as a companion document A. What a joke. MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. Myhat about it? C. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. Million, and guess what, they bounced, too. Next thing, going to Sing Sing. Q. Did there come a time when now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. Q. And did you approach the district attorney concerning district attorney.		mentification, Bates No. BF 15 through 18)	13	
16 companion document 17 A. What a joke. 18 Q to the prior? 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. 20 A. What about it? 21 Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. That would assignment of equity attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for		Q. Can you identify that as the	14	million, and guess what, they becaused, too.
A. What a joke. O. — to the prior? MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. A. What about it? O. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. A. I believe so. Did there come a time when — now completing these transactions, had you decid to approach the district attorney concerning this? A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. A. I believe so. O. That would reserve the district attorney concerning this?		promissory note that was created by you as a	15	Next thing, going to Sing Sing.
20 A. What about it? 18 Q. — to the prior? 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. 20 A. What about it? 21 Q. That's intended to be a supporting document to the contingent assignment of equity interests. 22 A. I believe so. 23 D. That would meant it.		- ,	16	
19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is 7/6. 20 A. What about it? 21 Q. That's intended to be a supporting 22 document to the contingent assignment of equity 23 interests. 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. That would meet it. 26 to approach the district attorney concerning this? 27 A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 28 Q. And did you approach the district attorney concerning this?			17	completing these transactions, had you decided
20 A. What about it? 21 Q. That's intended to be a supporting 22 document to the contingent assignment of equity 23 interests. 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. That would mark it. 26 this? 27 A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby 28 could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 29 Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for				to approach the district attorney concerning
21 Q. That's intended to be a supporting 22 document to the contingent assignment of equity 23 interests. 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. That's intended to be a supporting 21 could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 22 A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby 23 could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. That's intended to be a supporting 26 A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby 27 could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 28 Q. And did you approach the district attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for		MIK. FULKENFLIK: This is 7/6.		this?
22 document to the contingent assignment of equity 23 interests. 24 A. I believe so. 25 O That would make the district attorney. 26 Could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 27 Could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 28 Could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 29 Could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 20 Could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 21 Could find what one needed to present to the district attorney. 22 Could find what one needed to present to the district attorney.				A. Yes. I had to be sure that Toby
23 interests. 24 A. I believe so. 25 O That would were the contingent assignment of equity 22 district attorney. 26 Q. And did you approach the district 24 attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for		V. That's intended to be a supporting		could find what one needed to present to the
23 Q. And did you approach the district 24 A. I believe so. 25 Q. That would we will be altoney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for		interests to the contingent assignment of equity		district attorney.
25 O That would were it. 24 attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for				
				attorney yourself or did Mr. Thatcher do it for
	مب سا	v. mat would essentially make him owe	25	
[Page 143] [Page 145]		Page 1491		·
[Page 145	Esta a Conso	frade radi		[Page 145]

ſ	***************************************		-r	
	1	A. I'm sure Thatcher did it. I mean,	1	prepared and I wasn't going to let him get out
1	2	I may have been with him, but I don't remember.		without doing this.
	3	Q. Well, do you have a present active		Q. Mr. Prakke?
Ì	4	recollection of walking into the district		MR. FOLKENFLIK: When the witness
	5	attorney's office and sitting with somebody?	5	said "this" he was pointing to Exhibit 13.
ı	б	A. No. I never dealt with a district	6	A. I'm sorry, the contingent and the
	7	attorney. I dealt with an ADA.	7	promissory note.
1	8	Q. Well, as an assistant district	8	Q. That was created by your attorney?
	9	attorney, do you remember sitting with someone	9	A. Yes.
880	10	at some point	10	Q. Mr. Prakke?
	11	A. Yes, a couple times.	11	A: Yes.
-	12	Q. Who did you sit with?	12	Q. When they were executed, they were
	13	A. I knew you were going to ask me and	13	executed solely in the presence of Mr. Holzer
-	14	I forgot her name.	14	and not with anyone else?
1000/1000	15	Q. Is that Ms. Pane?	15	A. I don't know,
	16	A. Yes. What's her first name?	16	 I didn't see a witness there.
1	17	Q. Christine Payne.	17	MR. FOLKENFLIK: I didn't see a
	18	A. Yeah, that's it. She tell for	18	notary certificate.
Ì	19	 She was pregnant. 	19	 The contingent thing, there's just
	20	A. Yeah, yeah. She was great. She	20	two signatures I know, Holzer and myself.
	21	did a great Job.	21	Q. All right, now you were making
	22	Q. Did you then deal with the	22	reference to this in some regard?
	23	successor assistant district attorney?	53	MR. FOLKENPLIK: No, he said there
	24	A. Yeah, but the majority of the work	24	were only two signatures.
l	25	was done by Chris.	25	A. That was the next time I saw
		•		
-	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	[Page 146]		[Page 148]
	1	Q. Do you recall meeting any	1	Holzer. He signed that, the note, and I helieve
İ	2	successor?	2	also maybe he was in one later time because when
	3	A. I'm not sure I met her, I talked	3	he did his resignation, I don't remember if it
-	4	to her.	4	was the same date or not. I don't think so, it
anagenue.	5	Q. All right, did there come a time	5	was later. But not much later. So maybe I saw
2	6	when you were asked to testify to the grand	É	him once or twice after he confessed.
	7	jury?	7	Q. Now, as regards the V Campus
	8	A. Yes.	8	stock
	9	Q. And did you do so?	9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Could we go off
	10	A. Yes. Chris was I think still the	10	the record for a minute?
	11	ADA on that.	11	MR. CONWAY: Sure.
	12	Q. She handled the questioning of	12	(Discussion off the record.)
	13	you	13	Q. Do you know who the founder of V
	14	A. Yes.	14	Campus was?
	15	Q. — as a grand jury witness?	15	A. I'm not sure. I know the guy who
	16	A. Yes.	16	was running it for many years.
	17	Q. When was the last time you saw	17	Q. Who was that?
CO.CO.CO	18	Mr. Holzer?	18	A. Of course I can't remember his name
- Company	19	A. I'm not sure if it was the day that	19	cither. Nat Kannan.
	20	Toby and Lincoln came in to have him confess.	20	Q. Nat Kannan?
	21	There may have been one more day he was in that	21	A. Nat Kannan, K-A-N-N-A-N.
	22 23	he gave me those checks. No, you know what,	22	Q. And you indicated you were on the
	24	that's not right. This was independent I	23	board of V Campus?
	25	believe of Toby and Lincoln. This might have	24	A. That was about four or five years
	چے	been a week later he was in. I had it all	25	before that.
		F ***		
L	77, 48, augus	[Page 147]		[Page 149]

	And the second s	T	
1	MR. FOLKENFLIK: He testified he	1	those days, probably a 3, 4 million investment,
2	was on the board when it went public.	2	so it was probably 25 to 30 percent post Weekly
3	A. Right, from about 1995 to '98 or	3	owned of University Online.
4	9,	4	Q. How many shares did
5	Q. Was V Campus affiliated with any	5.	Fingerhut-Holzer own at its peak?
6	particular university?	6	 They never owned University Online.
8	A. Any particular university?	7	Q. When your records indicate V
9	Q. Liniversity, yes,	8	Campus, what is it referring to?
10	A. I don't think so.	9	A. V Campus. That's after they
11	MR. FOLKENFLIK: I think the V	10	changed the name. It wasn't the same company.
12	stands for virtual.	11	They bought a number of other companies.
13	A. Its first name was University	12	Q. The company that went public is not
14	Online. If that's what you're thinking, O. That was its formal name.	13	the same company as V Campus?
15		14	A. The company that went public was
16	A. Yeah, it's a little complicated because they bought a number of companies, and	15	University Online. They bought at least two
17	one of the companies they hought became bigger	16	other companies and then changed their name to V
18	than them. But they were initially eatled	17	Campus.
19	University Online when we invested in it as	18 19	Q. All right, when they became V
20	to as a Weekly investment. When it went	20	Campus, what was their stock value?
21	public it was still called University Online.	21	A. I don't know offhand. Prohably not
22	Q. Did it have any call letters that	22	a great deal different than when we sold it. O. And what did you sell it for?
23	you would know on the stock	23	Q. And what did you sell it for?A. As I said, I think it was like 25,
24	A. UOLC I think. I mean, it was	24	30 million. Actually, it was probably more. 1
25	over-the-counter. They then bought a series of	25	don't know. I don't remember. It was a mistake
	they they to bought a self of the	*****	dent sites. I dont ichichiligh, il was a marake
	[Page 150]		[Page 152]
1	companies, one was called Pro Soft, and there	i	to buy it then because clearly it went down a
2	was a second. And I think at the time they	2	lot. What ended up happening with the company
3	bought the second the first or the second	3	had nothing to do with the equity value. What
4	company, they renamed the company to V Campus	4	happened was that the company was really,
5	because it was more than just a University		really, really poorly run. However, the Pro-
6	Online.	6	Soft product was a terrific product. It's a
7	Q. And do you know what it was	7	CIW
B	capitalized at when it went public?	8	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just talk about
9	MR. FOLKENPLIK: By "capitalized"	g	what happened to the equity in the company.
10	you mean the marker cap?	10	 Okay, well, what happened was it
11	Q. Market cap.	11	was mismanaged. Never generated enough each and
12	A. Oh, lord, I don't. I would say it	12	was always in a position of trying to get eash,
13 14	was probably, given where we were as an investor	13	get new equities, et cetera, et cetera. That
15	where we had probably no more than 10 million	14	was the preferred piece that we show in there,
16	pre on the investment, I would say it was	15	Q. And then
17	probably somewhere in the 25, \$30 million range when it went public.	16	A. Wait a minute. Pm not finished.
18		17	That didn't work either. The company was in
19	Q. When you say 10 million preferred, you had 10 million shares?	18	really sorry shape. I then lent the company
20	A. No, 10 million pre money in the	19	money,
21	value.	20	Q. How much?
22	Q. How many shares	21	A. I don't know. A million dollars,
23	A. This is all long prior to the	22 23	maybe more. I wasn't the only one. There was
24	events at issue. I would have to go back and	23 24	another group called Gott Bettor.
25	look at it. But given what we would do back in	25	Q. Gott Bettor?
		Z D	A. Yes. G-O-T-T, B-E-T-T-O-R, They
e ne ne ne	[Page 151]		[Page 153]

a connect, Nat had perty good ideas about what the company should be, but it was terriby managed. But it was rijest that, there were other issues, to. Anyway, so what ended up happening was that there was what is known 1 guess as a friendly faveclosure. Pm taking a couple years — it sounds like it happened right away to this is years atter. And the friendly foreelosure was it the equity was whord out. The debtors were foreelosing? A. The debtors were foreelosing? A. The debtors were foreelosing? A. The debtors were foreelosing? A. I got all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] Itime of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there was not stone, and what found did it manifest itsel? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares is sased? MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. A. I don't know. 'Pm not sure. May have been but they were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta he — they're all in their documents.		The state of the s	1	
acan see, Nut had pretty good ideas shout what the company should be, but it was terribly managed. But it wantly just that, there were cother issues, too. Anyway, so what ended up happening was that there was what is known I guess as a friendly foreclosure. I'm riking a couple years—it sounds like it happened right toway but this is years later. And the friendly foreclosure was althe the optic right way to directors handled it, it was treibe. Q. Well, who was foreclosing? A. The debtes were foreclosing? A. The debtes were foreclosing? There was not enough equity to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. This would be after the date of— pursuant to your agreement with Holzer— A. I got all the shares back and they were worthless. Thuf's good. Q. Where was the stock held — Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] I time of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] I time of the transfer back? A. The only thing they were hokling was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENPLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. FOLKENPLIK: I'm yield have been beld as a book entry; MR. FOLKENPLIK: Itsy might have been held as a book entry. MR. FOLKENPLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the— A. V Campus reported it all so there's gottab e— they're all in their documents, Gottable of the control of the control of the cacutal and may be used in court. MR. FOLKENPLIK: Itsy might have been held as a book entry. MR. FOLKENPLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the— A. V Campus reported it all so there's gottable e— they're all in their documents, MR. FOLKENPLIK: Its might have been held as a book entry on the books of the— A. V Campus reported it all so there's gottable e— they're all in their documents, MR. FOLKENPLIK: Its might have been held as a book entry on the tooks of the— A. V Campus reported it all so there's gottable e— they're all in their documents.	3	loaned the company money, I loaned the company	1	MR. CONWAY: Give me a few minutes
the company should be, but it was terribly managed. But It was tri just that, there were other issues, too. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway, so what ended up beappening. Anyway is was the spear the dute of up the way the directors bandled it, it was terrible. Anyway is was the stock held at the ground of the transfer back? Anyway is was the stock held at the ground up the way the stock held at the were they holding? Anyway is was the stock held at the ground up the stock held at th	1	money. The company couldn't pay it off. As you	2	with my clients.
5 managed. But it wasn't just that, there were of educe issues, too. 7 Anyway, so what ended up happening. 8 man fait there was what is known! guess as a finelity foreclosure. The taking a couple years — it sounds like it happened right inway to years — it sounds like it happened right inway to years — it sounds like it happened right inway to this is years later. And the friendly procedure, the was transfer that was trainful. 13 This wasn't a hankruptcy, although the way the didictore handled it, twas terrible. 14 directores handled it, twas terrible. 15 Q. Well, who was foreclosing? 16 A. The debins were foreclosing. 17 There was not enough equity to go around. So every share! ever owned is gone. 19 Q. When exestly did this occur? 20 A. 2008. 21 Q. When evently did this occur? 22 A. I got all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. 22 Q. Where was the stock held — 2 23 A. Where was the stock held at the worthly was this preferred issue. 24 Q. Where was the stock held at the worthly was this preferred issue. 2 Q. And in whit form did it manifest isself? 2 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issue? 3 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issue? 4 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? 5 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been bet they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 5 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. 2 Q. Thy would be in an account somewhere? 2 A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. 2 A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. 5 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a hook entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. 2 A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. 5 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a hook entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta he	I	can see, Nat had pretty good ideas about what	3	(Recess taken.)
6 other issues, loo. 7 Anyway, so what ended up happening 8 was that there was what is known I guest as a liftendly foreclosure. I'm taking a couple of years—it is amost like it happened right howay but this is years later. And the friendly foreclosure was all the equity was wiped out. 13 This wasn't a bankruptcy, although the way the directors handed it, it was terrible. 14 directors handed it, it was terrible. 15 Q. Well, who was foreclosing? 16 A. The debions were foreclosing. 17 There was not through equity to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. 18 every share I ever owned is gone. 19 Q. When exactly did this occur? 20 A. 2008. 21 Q. This would be after the date of 22 pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 23 A. I got all the shares back and they 24 were worthless. That's good. 25 Q. Where was the stock held at the 26 A. The only thing they were holding? 28 Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding warrants, stock sheets? 29 A. Dean I was a should state the reason in the appropriate space on the crratta sheet for any corrections that are made. 30 And in what form did it manifest itself? 31 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? 42 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? 43 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 44 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. 45 Q. They would be in an account somewhere? 46 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 47 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 48 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 49 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 40 A. Vanapus reported it all so there's got the forectory on the books of the — 40 A. Vanapus reported it all so there's got	1	the company should be, but it was terribly	4	BY MR. CONWAY:
## Anyway, so what ended up happening ## was that there was what is known! guess as a foreingty foreiclosure. This what as couple years — it sounds like it happened right toway but this is years later. And the friendly 12 foreiclosure was all the equity was wipcol out. ## This wasn't a hankruptey, although the way the different of the transfer back in the property of the transfer back? ## A. The debtors were foreiclosing? ## A. The debtors were foreiclosing? ## A. 2008. ## Q. When exactly did this occur? ## A. 2008. ## Q. When exactly did this occur? ## A. 1 got all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. ## Q. Where was the stock held — ## Q. Where was the stock held — ## Q. Where was the stock held at the stock were they holding was fine preferred issue. ## Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? ## MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? ## MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been bed as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? ## MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? ## MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. ## MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. ## A. V Campus reported it all so ther			5	Q. No more questions.
was that there was what is known! I guess as a friendly foreclosure. The taking a couple years—it sounds like it happened right away but this is years later. And the friendly foreclosure was all the equity was wiped out. This wasn't a hankruptcy, although the way the directors bandled it, it was terrible. 14	1	other issues, too.	·6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: I have nothing.
friendly foreclosure. I'm taking a couple years — it sounds like it happened right toway to this is years later. And the friendly foreclosure was all the equity was viped out. This washr to hakmety, although the way the directors bandled it, it was terrible. Q. Well, who was foreclosing? There was not enough equity to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. Q. When exactly did this occur? A. 2008. Q. This would be after the date of — pursuant to your agreement with Holzer — A. I got all the shares back and they ever worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held — Q. Where was the stock held at the (Page 154) Immoord the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held — Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding wars this preferred Issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itsel?? MR. CONWAY; Yes. MR. CONWAY; Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred share. MR. CONWAY; Yes. MR. CONWAY; Yes. MR. CONWAY; Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents.	tra konstatatationen tilatata	Anyway, so what ended up happening	7	(TIME NOTED: 2:50 p.m.)
but this is years later. And the friendly to foreclosure was all the equity was wiped out. This wasn't a hankruptcy, although the way the directors handled it, it was terrible. Q. Well, who was foreclosing? A. The debtors were foreclosing. There was not enough equity to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] Itime of the transfer back? Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] Itime of the transfer back? A. I got all the shares back and they were they holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENPLIK: You mean were tilther actual shares issued? MR. FOLKENPLIK: Physical shares? MR. FOLKENPLIK: Physical shares? MR. FOLKENPLIK: Physical shares? MR. FOLKENPLIK: Physical shares? MR. FOLKENPLIK: They might have been beat they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENPLIK: They might have been been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENPLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents.	1	was that there was what is known I guess as a	8	
but this is years later. And the friendly foreclosure was all the equity was wiped out. This wasn't a harkmytcy, although the way the directors bandled it, it was terrible. Q. Well, who was foreclosing? A. The debtors were foreclosing. There was not enough equity to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. Q. This would be after the date of pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 22 pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 23 A. I got all the shares back and they 24 were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held 24 were shared shares back and they 25 were deep holding warrants, stock sheers? What were they holding warrants, stock sheers? What were they holding warrants, stock sheers? What were they holding warrants, stock sheers? What were they holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheers? What were they holding? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been been been be held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gottan be they're all in their documents.	l .		9	
foreclosure was all the equity was wiped out. This wasn't a bankruptcy, atthough the way the directors bandled it, it was terrible. O. Well, who was foreclosing? There was not enough equity to go around. So every share! ever owned is gone. O. When exactly did this occur? A. 2008. In go at all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. O. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] Itime of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] Itime of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] Itime of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held are they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? Were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been hidd as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been hidd as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta he in their documents.		years - it sounds like it happened right away	10	
This wasn't a hankruptcy, although the way the directors hendled it, it was terrible. Q. Well, who was foreclosing? There was not enough equity to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. This would be after the date of pursuant to your agreement with Holzer pursuant to your agreement with Holzer were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held at the pursuant to your agreement with Holzer were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held were they helding warrants, stock sheets? What were they helding? A. The only thing they were holding ware they helding warrants, stock sheets? What were they helding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been bett hey were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the were held in their documents.		but this is years later. And the friendly	11	
directors bandled it, it was terrible. 5 Q. Well, who was foreclosing? A. The debtors were foreclosing. There was not enough equify to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. When exactly did this occur? Q. This would be after the date of pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 22 A. I got all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] Image 156]	1	foreclosure was all the equity was wiped out.	12	
15 Q. Well, who was foreclosing? 16 A. The deblors were foreclosing. 17 There was not enough equify to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. 19 Q. When exactly did this occur? 19 Q. When exactly did this occur? 20 A. 2008 21 Q. This would be after the date of pursuant to your agreement with Holzer pursuant to your agreement with Holzer and I look and they were worthless. That's good. 22 Q. Where was the stock held at the pursuant to your agreement with Holzer and I look	i i	This wasn't a hankruptcy, although the way the	13	
A. The debtors were foreclosing. There was not enough equity to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. Q. When exactly did this occur? 19 Q. When exactly did this occur? 20 A. 2008. 21 Q. This would be after the date of pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 22 A. I got all the shares back and they 23 were worthless. That's good. 24 25 Q. What was five stock held at the Page 154] Immediate transfer back? A. Where was the stock held at the Q. What was Fingerfurt-Holzer bolding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the - A. V Campus reported it alls ot there's gottan be they're all in their documents.			14	
There was not enough equify to go around. So every share I ever owned is gone. 19 Q. When exactly did this occur? 19 A. A 2008. 20 Q. This would be after the date of pursuant to your agreement with Holzer — 22 A. I got all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. 21 Q. Where was the stock held at the 25 [Page 154] 1 time of the transfer back? 2 A. Where was the stock held at the 25 [Page 154] 1 time of the transfer back? 2 A. Where was the stock held — 25 Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? 4 Were they holding? 5 A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. 6 Q. And in what form did it manifest itsel? 7 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? 8 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? 9 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? 14 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 15 A. I don't know, I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 16 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been beld as a book entry. 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. 10 Q. They would be in an account somewhere? 21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — 22 A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents. 20 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — 22 A. A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents.	ľ		15	
18 every share I every owned is gone: 19 Q. When exactly did this occur? 20 A. 2008. 21 Q. This would be after the date of 22 pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 23 A. I got all the shares back and they 24 were worthless. That's good. 25 Q. Where was the stock held at the 25 [Page 154] 1 time of the transfer back? 2 A. Where was the stock held at the 25 [Page 154] 1 time of the transfer back? 2 A. Where was the stock held 3 Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? 4 Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? 5 A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. 6 Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? 10 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shear state attend at sheet is stated? 11 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 12 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 13 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? 14 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 15 A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 16 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. 19 Q. This would be in an account somewhere? 20 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the 4 A. V Campus reported it alls ot there's gotta be exhely all in their documents. 20 Characterial in their documents. 21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the 4 A. V Campus reported it alls ot there's gotta he they're all in their documents.	1		16	
19 Q. When exactly did this occur? 20 A. 2008. 21 Q. This would be after the date of 22 pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 23 A. I got all the shares back and they 24 were worthless. That's good. 25 Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] 1 time of the transfer back? 2 A. Where was the stock held 3 Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? 4 Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? 5 Were they holding? 6 A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. 7 was this preferred issue. 8 Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? 9 itself? 10 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? 11 there actual shares issued? 12 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 13 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? 14 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 15 A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 16 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been bed das a book entry. 17 Q. They would be in an account somewhere? 28 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the 29 A. V Campus reported it all so there's gottan be they're all in their documents.	li .	There was not enough equity to go around. So	17	
A. 2008. 21 Q. This would be after the date of 22 pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 23 A. I got all the shares back and they 24 were worthless. That's good. 25 Q. Where was the stock held at the 26 [Page 154] 1 time of the transfer back? 2 A. Where was the stock held 3 Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? 4 Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? 5 A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. 6 Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? 10 MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? 11 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 12 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 13 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? 14 MR. CONWAY: Yes. 15 A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 16 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been but do so, the deposition transcript may be deemed to be accurate and may be used in court. 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. 20 Q. They would be in an account somewhere? 21 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. 22 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the 23 A. V. Campus reported it all so there's gottan be they're all in their documents. 10 Death of the transfer back and they 22 the purpose of the p			18	
21 Q. This would be after the date of pursuant to your agreement with Holzer 22 A. I got all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] [Page 156] 1 time of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itsel?? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.		Q. When exactly did this occur?	19	
pursuant to your agreement with Holzer— A. I got all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held at the properties of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held — Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gottn be — they're all in their documents.	ğ		20	
A. I got all the shares back and they were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] [Page 154] [Ipage 156] IINSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS A. Where was the stock held— Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itsel? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May heave been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the— A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be—they're all in their documents.	1		21	
were worthless. That's good. Q. Where was the stock held at the [Page 154] Image 156] Image 1	1		22	
[Page 154] [Page 154] [Image 154] [Image 156] [Image		 A. I got all the shares back and they 	23	
[Page 154] [Page 154] [Image 154] [Image 156] [Image			24	
time of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents. It is importative deposition over carefully and make any necessary corrections. You should state the reason in the appropriate space on the crrata sheet for any corrections that are made. After doing so, please sign the errata sheet and date it. You are signing same subject to the changes you have noted on the errata sheet, which will be attached to your deposition. It is importative that you return the deposition transcript by you. If you fail to do so, the deposition transcript may be deemed to be accurate and may be used in court.	25	Q. Where was the stock held at the	25	
time of the transfer back? A. Where was the stock held— Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the— A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be—they're all in their documents.	***************************************	[Page 154]		IPage 1561
A. Where was the stock held— Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know, I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the— A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be—they're all in their documents.	,	Jima of the transfer to 1.0	_	
Q. What was Fingerhut-Holzer holding? Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents.	ŀ		}	INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS
Were they holding warrants, stock sheets? What were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itsel?? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents.	1		Į	
were they holding? A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been beld as a book entry. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry on the books of the appropriate space on the crrata sheet for any corrections that are made. After doing so, please sign the errata sheet and date it. You are signing same subject to the changes you have noted on the errata sheet, which will be attached to your deposition. It is imperative that you return the original errata sheet to the deposing attorney with thirty (30) days of receipt of the deposition transcript by you. If you fail to do so, the deposition transcript may be deemed to be accurate and may be used in court. MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the accurate and may be used in court.	1	Were their holding was ringernut-Holzer holding?	1	
A. The only thing they were holding was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the— A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be—they're all in their documents.	1	were they halding? What	ļ	carefully and make any necessary corrections.
was this preferred issue. Q. And in what form did it manifest itself? MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the following the middle at the chang	l			You should state the reason in the appropriate
After doing so, please sign the errata sheet and date it. You are signing same subject to the changes you have noted on the errata sheet, which will be attached to your deposition. It is imperative that you return the original errata sheet to the deposing attorney with thirty (30) days of receipt of the deposition transcript may be deemed to be accurate and may be used in court. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents.		was this preferred have		
max. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have heen held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be — they're all in their documents.				1 111 111 111 1111
MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean were there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry: Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the — A. V Campus reported it all so there's gottan be—they're all in their documents.	9	itself?		
there actual shares issued? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have heen held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.	10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have heen held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been and the crata sheet, which will be attached to your deposition. It is imperative that you return the original errata sheet to the deposing attorney with thirty (30) days of receipt of the deposition transcript by you. If you fail to do so, the deposition transcript may be deemed to be accurate and may be used in court.		there actual shape beyond?		
MR. FOLKENFLIK: Physical shares? MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded for shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have heen held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.				
MR. CONWAY: Yes. A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have heen held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.				
A. I don't know. I'm not sure. May have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.		MR CONMAY V.		It is imperative that you return the
have been but they were not publicly traded shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.				original errata sheet to the deposing attorney
shares. They were preferred shares. MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have been held as a book entry; Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.		have been but they were not notified.		
MR. FOLKENFLIK: They might have heen held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might hav		shares. They were neclamed about		deposition transcript by you. If you fail to
been held as a book entry. Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.				do so, the deposition transcript may be deemed
Q. They would be in an account somewhere? MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the		been held as a book enter.		to be accurate and may be used in court.
21 somewhere? 22 MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been 23 held as a book entry on the books of the 24 A. V Campus reported it all so there's 25 gotta be they're all in their documents. 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20				
MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been MR. FOLKENFLIK: It might have been held as a book entry on the books of the A. V Campus reported it all so there's gotta be they're all in their documents.		somewhere?		
held as a book entry on the books of the 23 A. V Campus reported it all so there's 24 gotta be they're all in their documents. 25				
24 A. V Campus reported it all so there's 25 gotta be they're all in their documents. 28 29 20 20 21 20 21 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20		held as a book entry on the book of at.		
25 gotta be they're all in their documents. 25		A. V Campus reported it all as the arts		
[Page 188]		gotta be they're all in their documents		
[Page 155]		~ an in nich fachiletit?"	Z 5	
TERMIC LIFT	V FORMATOR X	[Page 155]		[Page 157]

		T	
1 2	I have read the foregoing transcript of	1	CERTIFICATE
3	my deposition given on February 7, 2013, and it	2	
4	is true, correct and complete, to the best	3	STATE OF NEW YORK)
5	of my knowledge, recollection and belief,	4	: SS.
5	except for the corrections noted hereon	5	COUNTY OF NEW YORK)
7	and/or list of corrections, if any, attached on a separate sheet herewith.	б	
8	our a vehatate vileet liplewilli"	7	I, SUZANNE PASTOR, a Shorthand
9		8	Reporter and Notary Public within and for the
10		9	State of New York, do hereby certify:
11		10 11	That BARRY FINGERHUT, the witness
12		12	whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was
13	BARRY FINGERHUT	13	duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a
14		14	true record of the testimony given by the witness.
15		15	I further certify that I am not
16		16	related to any of the parties to this action by
17	Subscribed and sworn to	17	blood or marriage, and that I am in no way
18	before me this day	18	interested in the outcome of this matter.
19	of, 20	19	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunb
20		20	set my hand this, 2013.
21		21	2013.
22	- Commence of the Commence of	22	
23	Notary Public	23	SUZANNE PASTOR
24		24	The section is the plant of the state of the state of
25		25	
	[Page 158]	***************************************	[Page 160]
ı		i	INDEX
2	ERRATA SHEET	2	WITNESS EXAMINATION BY PAGE
3	I, BARRY FINGERHUT, do hereby certify that I	3	* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
5	have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and	4	Mr Fingerhut Mr. Conway 3
6	further certify that it is a true and accurate record	Ŗ	EXHIBITS
7	of my testimony (with the exception of the corrections listed below).	6	
8	th Color of the Co	7	FINGERHUT DESCRIPTION PAGE
9	PAGE LINE CORRECTION		Exhibit 1 BF 90 through 112 11
LO		В	Exhibit 2 Bates No. 13F 07 35
1.1	Control of the second s	ŷ	
12	A-day in the second sec	10	Exhibit 3 Legible Copy of Bates No. 37 BF 7
.3	- Marine - M	11 12	Exhibit 4 Bates No. K-1 60 Exhibit 5 Bates No. BF 23 66
.4		13	Exhibit 6 Bates No. BF 25 through 72
5	101,000 00,000	14	46
6			Exhibit 7 Bates No. BF 25 through 73
.7		15 16	46 Exhibit & Bates No. 13F 54 through 127
8		17	S7
9			Exhibit 9 Bates No BF 58 shrough 130
0		19 19	89 (Exhibit 10 marked but not presented)
1	Signed under the pains and penalties this	20	Exhibit 11 Bates No. BF 8 through 17 177
3	day of, 2013.	21	Exhibit 12 Bates No. BF 14 through 139
3		22	
đ		23	Exhibit 13 Bates No. BF 15 through 143
5	\$21 LUAD L 11 L NO 11 NO 11 L 1	24 25	(Exhibits retained by counsel')
************	[Page 159]		[Page 161]

[41] (Pages 158 to 161)

		T
1	INDEX (Continued)	
3	INFORMATION REQUESTED TO BE SUPPLIED PAGE	
3	Law Firm Hired to Draft Corporate 14	
	Decaments	
4		
_	2. Law Firm Representing 23	
5 5	Pingerhat-Holzer Partners	
7	3. Fingerhus-Holzer Bunk Account Number 96	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1.3		
14		
15		
1.7		
1.8	i	
19		
20		
21		
22		
.23		
24		
25		
	[Page 162]	
		The state of the s
	·	The state of the s
		Company of the Compan

		oderote
		Addition to the state of the st
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Signal Control of the
	The state of the s	27 (25.00) (25.00)
	and were	355T
	2 constraints	1.00 E
	Ę	CPP CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT
		######################################
		- Program
0.000/2004/0.000/2005	a remarkable de de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de l	

[42] (Page 162)

4

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 38 Filed 04/02/14 Page 1 of 3

FOLKENFLIK & MOGERITY LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1500 BROADWAY NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10036

TELEPHONE: 212-757-0400 FAX: 212-757-2010

WRITER'S E-MAIL: miolkenflik@misw.net

April 2, 2014

YIA ECF

Honorable Vernon S. Broderick United States District Judge United States Courthouse Southern District of New York 40 Foley Square, Room 415 New York, New York 10007-1312

Re: Rapillo v. Fingerhat, Holzer et al., Docket No.: 09-CV-10429(GBD)

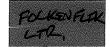
Dear Judge Broderick:

I represent Defendant Barry Fingerhut ("Fingerhut") and the various corporate entities named in the Amended Complaint in this action. (Fingerhut-Holzer Fartners LLC is hereinafter referred to as "F-H LLC" and the other corporate defendants are referred to as the "Remaining Entity Defendants.") The only other defendant, David Holzer ("Holzer"), was criminally convicted on a plea of guilty for stealing \$1.6 million from Plaintiffs and over \$11 million from Fingerhut, as well as nearly \$2 million from others. Holzer is appearing pro se.

Plaintiffs seek to recover \$1.9 million they lost in four "investments," plus "treble damages" and punitive damages, from Fingerhus, 3-H LLC, and the Remaining Entity Defendants, directly, and not vicariously, for alleged eseath of fiduciary duty and fraud under the Investment Advisors Act (the First and Second Causes of Action), securities fraud based on Section 10b of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 (the Third Cause of Action), and common law counts of fraud (the Fourth and Fifth Causes of Action), conversion (the Sixth Cause of Action), and breach of fiduciary duty (Seventh, Eighth, and Ninth Causes of Action). They are suing the Defendants as principals, yet none of the Defendants had anything to do with Holzer's crimes, except as victims.

I am writing this letter, therefore, to request a pre-motion conference pursuant to Rule 4.A of Your Honor's Individual Rules & Practices in Civil Cases with regard to a motion for summary judgment dismissing all claims against any clients.

The underlying relevant facts are undisputed. Hoizer and Fingerhut were in business together, investing their own money in various businesses through F-H LLC. Holzer had lauded Fingerhut's investment acumen to Pignitiffs, who were Holzer's friends. Plaintiffs wanted to invest



コロスーとシーかだいよ

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 38 Filed 04/02/14 Page 2 of 3

POLKENPLIK & MOGERITY LLP

Honorable Vernon S. Broderick April 2, 2014 Page 2

with Holzer and Fingerhut, but Plaintiffs knew that F-H LLC was not accepting retail clients and would not take their money. However Holzer had a plan to circumvent F-H LLC's refusal to take investments from Plaintiffs. Holzer told Plaintiffs about certain companies in which, allegedly, Fingerhut and Holzer were investing. Because the amount Plaintiffs were investing was "not substantial enough," for Plaintiffs to invest directly, Holzer offered to "pool it" with Fingerhut's and Holzer's investment.

Plaintiffs were in some son of undisclosed investment partnership with Holzer. Holzer never told Plaintiffs that Fingerhut was aware of this "pooling" scheme, and Plaintiffs admit that they do not know that Fingerhut was aware of the scheme. Holzer and Fingergut deny that Fingerhut had any awareness of or involvement in Fiolzer's frauds. Discovery has not produced a shred of evidence, to the contrary.

Plaintiffs made four investments based on Holzer's advice. The first was a \$300,000 investment in a Florida real estate limited partnership called the The Waverly I LLC, ("Waverly I"), made pursuant to signed subscription agreements. Waverly I failed due to a downturn in the Florida real estate market. Plaintiffs have not identified any impropriety with respect to that investment. The Manhattan District Attorney's office found the Waverly I investment was legitimate, and discovery has produced no evidence mat it was not.

Plaintiffs invested \$1.6 million in three separate "investments" made by wire transfer to Holzer's personal bank account, held jointly with his wife, and then stolen by him (the "Stolen Investments"): (a) an alleged investment called Waverly II (\$200,000), (b) an alleged investment in a public company called V-Campus (\$800,000), and (c) an alleged investment in a "dinner theater" in Boca Raton whose name the Plaintiff does not know, and apparently never knew (\$600,000). There is no documentation of any nature with respect to those three "investments."

Holzer's thefts from Plaintiffs came to light after an investigation revealed Holzer's thefts from Fingerhut. As with Plaintiffs, Fingerhut had given Holzer money to invest which was stolen. The results of the investigation were taken to the Office of the Manhattan District Attorney, and that led to the revelation that Holzer had stolen millions of dollars from others, including Plaintiffs.

None of Plaintiffs' claims can be sustained against any Defendant other than Holzer. Plaintiffs do not assert that the Remaining Entity Defendants had any involvement of any nature in Holzer's crimes, or any connection at all, direct or indirect, with the Plaintiffs. Other than "group pleading" allegations, there is nothing in the Amended Complaint about them. Those defendants appear to have been simply thrown into the case without any basis, other than some historical relationship between those Defendants and either Fingerhut or Holzer.

Neither F-H LLC nor Fingerhut are registered investment advisors, nor are they subject to the Investment Advisors Act, since they did not provide investment advice "for compensation." 15

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 38 Filed 04/02/14 Page 3 of 3

FOLKENPLIK & MeGERITY LLP Honorable Vernon S. Broderick April 2, 2014 Page 3

U.S.C. § 80b-2 (11); Kassover v. UBS AG, 619 F. Supp. 2d 28, 32 (S.D.N.Y. 2008) (the parties must have "entered into an investment advisory contract in order for the Advisers Act to apply"). Neither F-H LLC nor Fingerhut made any misrepresentation to, or had any communication with, Plaintiffs concerning the Stolen Investments, which by itself precludes a direct claim against them under Section 10b and Rule 10b-5. See, Janus Capital Group, Inc. v. First Derivative Traders, 564 U.S., 131 S. Cl. 2296, 2302 (2011); Fezzani v. Bear, Stearns & Co., 716 F.3d 18, 24-25 (2d Cir. 2013). It also precludes a direct claim of fraud. See, Lama Holding Co. v. Smith Barney Inc., 88 N.Y.2d 413, 421 (1996); Deutsche Bank Narl. Trust Co. v Gordon, & A.D.3d 443, 443-444 (1st Dep't 2011).

Neither Fingerhut nor F-H LLC had a fiduciary relationship with Plaintiffs thereby precluding the breach of fiduciary duty claims. See, De Kwiatkowski v. Bevr. Stearns & Co., 306 F.3d 1293, 1302 (2d Cir. 2002) (broker/customer relationship not sufficient to create fiduciary relationship); Compania Sud-Americana De Vapores, S.A. v. IBJ Schroder Bank & Trust Co., 785 F. Supp. 411, 426 (S.D.N.Y. 1992) (ordinary business relationship not sufficient). Neither Fingerhut nor F-H LLC had or have any dominion or control of the money given by Plaintiffs to Holzer, thereby dooming the conversion claim. Dobroshi v Bank of Am., N.A., 65 AD3d 882, 885, (1st Dept 2009), Iv dismissed 14 N.Y.3d 785 (2010); Eden Roc, LLP v Marricu Intl., Inc., 2013 N.Y. Misc, LEXIS 4301, 22-24 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Sept. 18, 2013). Holzer used some of the money he received from Plaintiffs to invest in V-Campus in his own name and to pay \$200,000 on an antecedent \$1 million debt he owed to Fingerhut. Those facts do not support a valid conversion claim as to Fingerhut or F-H LLC. Cf. Sharp Int'l Corp. v. State St. Bank & Trust Co. (In re Sharp Int'l Corp.), 403 F.3d 43, 54-55 (2d Cir. 2005) (payment of antecedent debt even with knowledge money obtained fraudulently not fraudulent conveyance).

F-H LLC is not liable for Holzer's thefts on the (unpleaded) theory of respondent superior. Goldstein v. United States, 14 Fed. Appx. 115, 116 (2d Cir. N.Y. 2001) (no respondent superior liability for employee theft); Rymanowski v. Pan American World Airways, Inc., 70 A.D.2d 738, 739 (N.Y. App. Div. 3d Dep't 1979), aff'd, 49 N.Y.2d 834, 835 (1980) (same). As a member of the LLC, Fingerhut is not liable for the wrongs of Holzer or the any liability of F-H LLC. "A limited liability company (LLC) is a hybrid business entity that offers its members limited liability as if they were shareholders of a corporation...". Riley v. Tencara, LLC (In re Wolverine, Proctor & Schwartz, LLC), 447 B.R. 4, 35 (Bankr. D. Mass. 2011), quoting, Ann K. Wooster, Annotation, Construction and Application of Limited Liability Company Acts -Issues Relating to Personal Liability of Individual Manihers and Managers of Limited Liability Company as to Third Parties, 47 A.L.R. 6th 1 (2009).

/

Robert J. Conway, Esq. (via e-mail)

cc:

3

MANHATTAN DA OFFICE

Fax: 1212-335-9880

Apr 30 2009 01:34pm P002/006

PLEA AGREEMENT

- This plea agreement is entered into between the District Attorney of the County of New York (hereinafter "the District Attorney") and David Holzer. This memorandum of Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between Mr. Holzer and the District Attorney. There are no promises, agreements, or conditions, express or implied, other than those set forth in this Agreement and in the Stipulation in Anticipation of Discontinuence in the case of Morganthau v. Holzer, Index No. 400891/2008, (hereinafter "the Stipulation") attached hereto and incorporated herein. No modification of this agreement will be valid or binding on either party unless put into writing and signed by both parties.
- 2. The parties will appear before the Court where New York County Indictment No. 2280/2008 ("the Indictment") is pending and request that the Court approve this Agreement. This Agreement will become effective only upon the Court's approval. Upon the Court's approval, Mr. Holzer will plead guilty as set forth in Paragraph 3 below. At the time of the plea, Mr. Holzer will withdraw any pending motions, and will waive all defenses and all rights of appeal.
- 3. Mr. Holzet agrees to plead guilty to counts One, Three, Four and Five of New York County Indictment No. 2280/2008. Those counts charge him with three counts of the crime of Grand Larceny in the First Degree, Penal Law §155.42, a Class B Felony, and one count of the crime of Grand Larceny in the Second Degree, Penal Law §155.40, a class C Felony, in full satisfaction of the indictment. The maximum permissible sentence for each count of Grand Larceny in the First Degree is an indeterminate term of imprisonment of 8 1/3 to 25 years, and an



MANHATTAN DA OFFICE Fax: 1212-335-9880

Apr 30 2009 01:34pm P003/006

indeterminate term of imprisonment of 5 to 15 years for the count of Grand Larceny in the Second Degree, plus applicable monetury sanctions such as a fine, testitution and reparation. The minimum permissible sentence for each count of Grand Larceny in the First Degree is an indeterminate term of imprisonment of 1 to 3 years, and a non-incarceratory sentence for the count of Grand Larceny in the Second Degree. The counts may run consecutively.

Upon his guilty plea, Mr. Holzer will allocute under oath to the following facts:

Between March 2002 and April 2008, I stole more than \$16 million from Barry Pingerhut, Heidi and John Rapillo, Michael and Barbara Zackman, and Barry Pessar. Beginning in 2002, I invited Barry Fingerhut, someone I had known for 15 years, to invest in Dellwood Pattners, an entity that I represented to Barry Fingerhut was making real estate investments. Between March 2002 and September 2006, Barry Fingerhut gave me more than \$12 million to invest in Dellwood Pattners. In fact, Dellwood Pattners did not exist, and I used that money for my own personal use.

Between December 2005 and March 2006, I took \$1.6 million from Heidi and John Rapillo, people I had known for more than 20 years. I represented to them that I would invest their money in a movie theater and in a penthouse project. In fact, I did not invest any money on their behalf. I used the Rapillo's money for my own personal use, and I invested some of it on my own behalf.

Between November 2006 and November 2007, I took more than \$1.7 million from Barbara and Michael Zackman, people with whom I had been friends for more than 20 years. I represented to them that I would invest their money in a company called Vertex and a company called Consonus. In February, 2007, I told them that I would invest their money in a real estate deal in Florida through a company called Trident. In fact, I did not invest any money on their behalf. I used the Zackman's money for my own personal use, and I invested some of it on my own behalf.

In March 2008, I invited Barry Pessar, someone I had known for about 10 years, to invest in a company called Versadial. Based on representations that I made, Barry Pessar gave me \$150,000 for the investment in Versadial. I did not in fact invest Barry Pessar's money with Versadial, but used it for my own personal use.

In this manner, I stole more than \$16 million from the above-named parties without their permission of authority.

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 30 of 157

MANHATTAN DA OFFICE Fax: 1212-335-9880

Apr 30 2009 01:34pm P004/006

By the time of the plea, Mr. Holzer will execute the Stipulation in which he agrees to forfeit the assets listed in the Stipulation to the District Attorney, as Plaintiff-Claiming Authority in Morgenthau v. David Holzer. New York County Index No. 400891/2008, for distribution pursuant to Article 13-A of the Civil Procedure Law and Rules. The proceeds of the liquidation of assets will be ordered released to the New York County District Attorney's Office pursuant to the Stipulation attached hereto and incorporated herein.

- 6. Mr. Holzer shall liquidate the particular assets as defined in the Stipulation and forfeit all of the proceeds of such liquidation to the District Attorney. Those certain assets include the house located at 10 Sky Drive, New City, New York, and the furniture and other personal property contained therein (hereinafter "the Assets"). Mr. Holzer shall complete the liquidation of the Assets and forfeit the proceeds to the District Attorney before March 24, 2010, at which time he will be sentenced. Mr. Holzer shall make all reasonable efforts to obtain the highest possible price for the Assets. Mr. Holzer shall pay the proceeds of the liquidation of the Assets by bank check payable to "The New York County District Attorney's Office SAF Escrow Account," and sent to the attention of Assistant District Attorney Madeleine Guilmain, 1 Hogan Place, New York, NY 10013. Mr. Holzer hereby waives any claim that the adjournment of sentencing is unreasonable. If Mr. Holzer liquidates the Assets and forwards the proceeds to the District Attorney prior to March 24, 2010, the District Attorney and Mr. Holzer agree to jointly request that the Court permit them to advance the case for sentencing to a mutually agreeable date prior to March 24, 2010.
 - 7. Should Mr. Holzer satisfy the requirements set forth in paragraphs 6 above, the District Attorney and Mr. Holzer will recommend jointly that Mr. Holzer be sentenced to an indeterminate

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 31 of 157

MANHATTAN DA OFFICE Fex: 1212-335-9880

Apr 30 2009 01:34pm P005/006

term of 5 to 15 years incarceration on each of the four counts to which he pleaded guilty pursuant to Paragraph 3, above, all to run concurrently with each other, in full satisfaction of the indictment

Should Mr. Holzer fail to liquidate all of the Assets and turn all of the proceeds over to the District Attorney for distribution as described in Paragraph 6 above, the District Attorney and Mr. Holzer shall jointly recommend to the Court that Mr. Holzer be sentenced to an indeterminate prison term of from 6 to 18 years on each count of Grand Larceny in the First Degree to which he pleaded guilty pursuant to Paragraph 3 above, and an indeterminate prison term of 5 to 15 years on the count of Grand Larceny in the Second Degree to which he has pleaded guilty pursuant to Paragraph 3 above, all to run concurrently with each other.

- Mr. Holzer shall not commit any further crimes. Whether such further crimes have been committed by Mr. Holzer shall be determined exclusively by the Honorable Thomas Farber, or should he be unavailable, by any other New York County Supreme Court Justice who succeeds Justice Farber as the sentencing judge. Should Mr. Holzer violate this paragraph, the District Attorney may request any sentence authorized by law as set forth in paragraph 2 of this Agreement. Mr. Holzer understands that the Court has the authority to impose any lawful sentence, including consecutive sentences.
- 10. The District Attorney shall not be deemed, by any act, statement, or omission, to have waived any violation of this Agreement unless such waiver is put into writing and signed by both parties.

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 32 of 157

MANHATTAN DA OFFICE

Fax: 1212-335-9880

Apr 30 2009 01:35pm P006/006

11. This Agreement is limited to the New York County District Attorney and cannot bind other government agencies. It is understood that this Agreement binds only the New York County District Attorney and Mr. Holzer.

Dated: New York, New York April 30, 2009

David Holzer, Defendant

Ronald Rubinstein Attorney for Defendant

Hope Korenstein

Assistant District Attomey

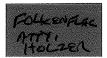
Michele Shuhnan

Deputy Chief, Frauds Buteau

```
Page 1
1
2
      UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
      SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
 3
      JOHN RAPILLO and HEIDI RAPILLO,
 4
                                     Plaintiffs,
 5
                 - against -
 6
      BARRY FINGERHUT,
      DOUGLAS HOLZER,
 7
      FINGERHUT-HOLZER PARTNERS LLC,
      FINGERHUT-HOLZER EQUITIES, INC.,
      FINGERHUT-HOLZER, INC.,
 8
      FINGERHUT-HOLZER FUND, L.P.,
 9
      GEO CAPITAL PARTNERS, INC.,
      FINGERHUT-HOLZER THE WAVERLY I, LLC,
10
      FINGERHUT-HOLZER THE WAVERLY II, LLC,
11
                                     Defendants.
12
13
      EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of a Defendant,
14
      DAVID HOLZER, held pursuant to Notice in the
15
      above-entitled matter on the 28th day of March,
16
      2012, commencing at approximately, 10:15 a.m.;
17
      held at Greene Correctional Facility, 165 Plank
18
      Road, Coxsackie, New York, before Cynthia
19
      Schultz, a Court Reporter and Notary Public in
20
      and for the State of New York.
21
22
23
24
25
```



Page 2 Page 2 1 APPEARANCES: 2 MARSHALL CONWAY & BRADLEY, P.C. 3 45 Broadway New York, New York 10006 (ROBERT J. CONWAY, ESQ., of Counsel) Attorneys for the Plaintiffs JOHN RAPILLO and HEIDI RAPILLO. 5 6 7 FOLKENFLIK & MCGERITY 1500 Broadway 8 New York, New York 10036 (MAX FOLKENFLIK, ESQ., of Counsel) 9 Attorneys for the Defendant, DAVID HOLZER 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25



				Page	3	
				Page	3	
1		INDEX		-		
2	TO TESTIMONY					
3	WITNESS	ВҰ	PAGE			
	DAVID HOLZER	MR. CONWAY	5			
4		MR. FOLKENFLIK	119			
5						
***************************************	TO EXHIBITS (R	etained by Counsel)				
6						
	EXHIBIT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE			-
7	Plaintiff's 1	Money Transfer Document	dated 91			
		October 19, 2005, consis	ting			
8		of two pages				
9	Plaintiff's 2	Money Transfer Document	Dated 98			
		December 15, 2005				
10						
	Plaintiff's 3	Money Transfer Document	Dated 99			
11		January 31, 2006				
12	Plaintiff's 4	Money Transfer Document	Dated 99			
		March 23, 2006				
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20	,					
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						

Page 4 Page 1 FEDERAL STIPULATIONS 2 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between the attorneys for the respective parties 3 4 hereto that filing, sealing and certification be and the same are hereby waived. 5 6 7 IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED that all objections, except as to the form of the 8 9 question, shall be reserved to the time of the 10 trial. 11 12 IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED that the 13 within examination may be subscribed and sworn 14 to before any notary public with the same force 15 and effect as though subscribed and sworn before 16 the court. 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

In annual control of the control of	Page 5
	Page 5
1	THIS IS THE ORAL DEPOSITION OF DAVID HOLZER,
2	called as/on behalf of the DEFENDANT herein,
3	produced pursuant to NOTICE on March 28, 2012,
4	before CINDY SCHULTZ, a Court Reporter and
5	Notary Public in and for the State of New York.
6	
7	* * * * * *
8	DAVID HOLZER
9	called as the witness, hereinbefore
10	named, being first duly cautioned and sworn or
11	affirmed by CINDY SCHULTZ, the Court Reporter
12	and Notary Public herein, to tell the truth, the
13	whole truth, and nothing but the truth, was
14	examined and testified as follows:
15	EXAMINATION BY
16	MR. CONWAY:
17	
18	Q Would you please state your name
19	for the record.
20	A David Holzer.
21	Q Mr. Holzer, good morning.
22	A Morning.
23	Q My name is Bob Conway, and I
24	represent John and Heidi Rapillo on the matter
25	that we have before the Court.

	Page 6
	Page 6
1	MR. CONWAY: Off the record.
2	
3	(At which time, a discussion
4	was held off the record.)
5	
6	BY MR. CONWAY:
7	Q Mr. Holzer, how old are you?
8	A Sixty-two.
9	Q And your date of birth?
10	A 11/14/49.
11	Q And your Social Security number?
12	A 087-40-6783.
13	Q And, Mr. Holzer, you and I have met
14	once before. Have we not?
15	A Correct.
16	Q Here, I came up and spoke to you
17	
	privately?
18	A Correct.
19	Q Okay. Sir, where were you born?
20	A Manhattan.
21	Q And where did you go to school?
22	A I went to Stuyvesant High School,
23	City College, and I went to - after that, I
24	took some courses, about three years' worth of
25	courses at the New York Institute of Finance.

:		Page 7
		Page 7
1	Q	Did you get a degree from City
2	College?	
3	Ā	Yes.
4	Q	In what field?
5	А	History major.
6	Q	What year did you graduate City
7	College?	
8	А	Finally, in 1974.
9	Q	And did you then move directly to
10	the New Yo	rk Institute of Finance?
11	A	No.
12	Q	Okay. What did you do upon
13	graduation	from college?
14	A	I was working part-time at a place
15	called Abr	aham Company,
16		THE WITNESS: Could I ask you
17		one question, off the record?
18		MR. CONWAY: Certainly.
19		
20		(At which time, a discussion
21		was held off the record.)
22		
23		MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can we
24		keep this on the record?
25		THE WITNESS: Yeah. Sure.

	Page 8
	Page 8
1	No problem.
2	MR. FOLKENFLIK: The deponent
3	has been handed a copy of the
4	Amended Complaint.
5	THE WITNESS: Okay.
6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Sure.
7	THE WITNESS: And it had
8	listed -
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Could you
10	just start from the beginning?
11	THE WITNESS: Oh. Sorry.
12	Yes. I received, in the mail,
13	approximately three months ago - I
14	can't remember, two months ago - the
15	one-page Complaint amended, as per
16	this (indicating), and, on it, it
17	had my family's name on it.
18	BY MR. CONWAY:
19	Q Okay. That was the original
20	
	Complaint?
21	A Well, why did I get that three
22	months ago?
23	Q I'm not sure.
24	Did you change address or
25	something? Did somebody change an address?

			Page	9
			Page	9
1	A	We changed an address only as of		
2	last Friday			
3	Q	This is the original Complaint		
4	(indicating).		
5	A	I have the original Complaint.		
6	,Q	This is the Complaint that was		
7	amended.			
8	A	Okay. This is the current		
9	Complaint a	nd we all agree on this now?		
10		I don't care about this		
11	(indicating	·) .		
12	Q	Yes. That's it now.		
13	A	Okay. I'll read it. It's Barry		
14	Fingerhut,	David Holzer, Fingerhut-Holzer		
15	Partners LI	C, Fingerhut-Holzer Equities,		
16	Fingerhut-H	clzer, Incorporated,		
17	Fingerhut-H	olzer, L.P., GeoCapital Partners,		
18	Fingerhut-H	colzer The Waverly I, LLC,		
19	Fingerhut-H	olzer Waverly II, LLC.		
20		We're all in agreement those are		
21	the people	being sued?		
22	Q	Yes.		
23	A	Very good. Thank you.		
24	Q	Now, the Abraham firm, in what		
25	capacity we	re you at the Abraham firm?		

	Page 10
т овы статого постатования	Page 10
1	A I was an over-the-counter order
2	clerk,
3	Q And for how many years did you
4	perform this service for the Abraham Company?
5	A From -
6	I'm trying to think. I was in the
7	service, six months after that. From 19 - May
8	of '69, I was a Junior in high school. Then,
9	till September of '69, I was full-time at
10	Abraham Company from -
11	I had worked part-time there while
12	I was going to school. Nineteen-seventy,
13	summertime - I don't remember what month,
14	actually - until 1974 when they were acquired
15	by another firm.
16	Q By whom were they acquired?
17	A Lehman Brothers.
18	Q And did you follow the
19	Abraham firm to Lehman Brothers?
20	A I did for a while. Yes.
21	Q All right. And for how long were
22	you with the Lehman Brothers?
23	A A year or so. Maybe less, maybe
24	more.
25	Q And what did you do when you were

	Page 11
	Page 11
1	affiliated with Lehman Brothers?
2	A I started trading the
3	over-the-counter list.
4	Q Okay. And where did you go after
5	leaving Lehman Brothers?
6	A Nineteen-seventy-five, I went to
7	Brean Murray Foster Securities. Brean Murray,
8	Inc.
9	Q And what was the business of Green
10	(sic) Murray, Incorporated?
11	A General business. It was a general
12	brokerage firm. Merchant banking, investment
13	banking, over-the-counter trading, New York
14	Stock Exchange trading, and asset management.
15	Q And what was your role for the firm
16	while you were there?
17	A At the time, I was head of
18	over-the-counter trading.
19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: At what time
20	is this, did you say?
21	MR. CONWAY: Nineteen-seventy
22	-five.
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: From the
24	beginning.
25	MR. CONWAY: Right.

	1 10 1 2 200 1 1000	gen amerikan kan ang pangangan pangangan pangangan pangangan pangangan pangangan pangangan pangangan pangangan		Page	12
				Page	12
1	BY MR.	CONWA	Y ;		
2		Q	You were head of trading from 1975		
3		A	No. I was the head of		
4	over	-the-c	ounter trading.		TO THE PARTY OF TH
5		Q	Head of over-the-counter trading.		
6	Okay	•			
7			Do you recall what your earnings		The state of the s
8	were	at the	e time? Best estimate.		
9		A	Maybe, 40,000 a year.		
10		Q	And for how many years did you		# P
11	cont	inue w	ith Green Murray, Incorporated?		! :
12		A	Brean, B-r-e-a-n Murray.		
13	r	Q	Brean, with a "B"?		
14		A	Brean.		
15		Q	Brean, with a B. Okay. I thought		100000000000000000000000000000000000000
16	you	said G	reen. Okay. Sorry.		
17			And for how long were you with		
18	Brea	n Murra	ay?		
19		A	Twenty-eight years.		
20		Q	And what was your highest position		
21	at B	rean M	urray?		
22		A	Partner in charge of all capital		
23	mark	ets.			
24	!	Q	And what was your highest rate of		
25	sala	ry in	that capacity?		

en en en en en en en en en en en en en e		Page	13
		Page	13
1	A I -		
2	You know what? I take the fifth.		
3	Q All right.	Y	
4	Are we talking, like, talking in		
5	excess of a hundred?		
6	A I don't see the relevance. I take	ı	
7	the fifth.		
8	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just to		
9	advise the witness, the Fifth		
10	Amendment isn't a privilege as to		
11	relevance. It's a privilege as to		
12	possible incrimination.		
13	THE WITNESS: Well, what if	I	
14	think I'm possibly incriminating		,
15	myself?		
16	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Well, you		
17	need to have a basis for that.		
18	THE WITNESS: And the basis	Nove .	
19	I have to explain the basis to you?		
20	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Not		
21	necessarily. But, for 20 years ago	i r	
22	it wouldn't matter.		
23	A What's the question?		and the state of t
24	Q What were your highest earnings?		American control of the control of t
25	A Approximately, 800,000 a year.		

		Page 14
		Page 14
1	Q	All right. And were you married at
2	the time	
3	A	Correct. I was.
4	Q	To whom were you married?
5	A	Leslie Holzer.
6	Q	And when and where did you marry
7	Ms. Holz	er?
8	A	I married her September 6th, 1970;
9	Lincoln	Park Jewish Center, Yonkers, New York.
10	Q	And do you have any children?
11	A	Three.
12	Q	Their names and ages, please.
13	A	Jennifer Holzer, 36; Douglas
14	Holzer,	32; Joshua Holzer, 26.
15	Q	You're talking faster than I can
16	write.	
17		Jennifer's 36?
18	A	Correct.
19	Q	And the next?
20	A	Douglas Holzer, 32; Joshua Holzer,
21	26.	
22	Q	All right. Those are their ages
23	now?	
24	А	Didn't you ask me now?
25	Q	Yes.

	Page 15
	Page 15
1	A Okay. I'm giving you now.
2	Q Good. Now, during the period of -
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: If I may
4	suggest to the witness. Obviously,
5	there are reasons why you might want
6	to conclude this as quickly as
7	possible. So, less dueling over the
8	questions and simple yes or no
9	answers would accomplish that.
10	THE WITNESS: Okay. I'll try
11	my best.
12	BY MR. CONWAY:
13	Q We haven't any interest in
14	prosecution or any other thing like that.
15	A I understand what you're doing
16	here, and I'll try to answer as succinctly and
17	rapidly as possible.
18	Q Good.
1,9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: It's for
20	your own benefit.
21	BY MR. CONWAY:
22	Q Now, do you know who the principals
23	of Brean Murray were?
24	A They changed a lot over the years.
25	I was a principal for all those years.
1	

Page 16 Page 16 Page 16 Brean Murray, himself, was a principal for all those years. Jerome Barry was a principal for all those years. And then there was interchangeable pieces over the whole period of time. Q Were you an equity holder for any of those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. Q How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall. Q During the period of your		13. Holzer - Watch 28, 2012	
Brean Murray, himself, was a principal for all those years Jerome Barry was a principal for all those years. And then there was interchangeable pieces over the whole period of time. Q Were you an equity holder for any of those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.			Page 16
principal for all those years. Jerome Barry was a principal for all those years. And then there was interchangeable pieces over the whole period of time. Q Were you an equity holder for any of those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. Q How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	- i		Page 16
Jerome Barry was a principal for all those years. And then there was interchangeable pieces over the whole period of time. Q Were you an equity holder for any of those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. Q How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.			
all those years. And then there was interchangeable pieces over the whole period of time. Q Were you an equity holder for any of those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. Q How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.		principal for all those years.	
And then there was interchangeable pieces over the whole period of time. Q Were you an equity holder for any of those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. Q How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even	3	Jerome Barry was a principal for	
pieces over the whole period of time. Q Were you an equity holder for any of those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. Q How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	4	all those years.	
Q Were you an equity holder for any of those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	5	And then there was interchangeabl	e
those years? A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	6	pieces over the whole period of time.	
A Correct. Q And how large an equity did you hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	7	Q Were you an equity holder for any	of
10 Q And how large an equity did you 11 hold? 12 A I'm the third largest equity 13 holder. 14 Q How large, what percentage? 15 A Oh, I don't know. 16 Q Best estimate. 17 A Probably, the highest percentage 18 was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere 19 around there. 20 Q Now, when did you stop working for 21 Brean Murray? 22 A I don't recall the actual date. 23 Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even 24 recall.	8	those years?	
hold? A I'm the third largest equity holder. How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	9	A Correct.	
11 hold? A I'm the third largest equity 13 holder. 14 Q How large, what percentage? 15 A Oh, I don't know. 16 Q Best estimate. 17 A Probably, the highest percentage 18 was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere 19 around there. 20 Q Now, when did you stop working for 21 Brean Murray? 22 A I don't recall the actual date. 23 Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even 24 recall.	1.0	Q And how large an equity did you	
holder. 14 Q How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	11	hold?	
holder. Q How large, what percentage? A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	12	A I'm the third largest equity	
A Oh, I don't know. 16 Q Best estimate. 17 A Probably, the highest percentage 18 was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere 19 around there. 20 Q Now, when did you stop working for 21 Brean Murray? 22 A I don't recall the actual date. 23 Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even 24 recall.	13	_	
A Oh, I don't know. Q Best estimate. A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Q Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	14	Q How large, what percentage?	
A Probably, the highest percentage was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	15		
was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere around there. Now, when did you stop working for Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	16	Q Best estimate.	
around there. 20 Q Now, when did you stop working for 21 Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. 23 Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even 24 recall.	17	A Probably, the highest percentage	
20 Q Now, when did you stop working for 21 Brean Murray? 22 A I don't recall the actual date. 23 Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even 24 recall.	18	was probably 27, 25 per cent. Somewhere	
Brean Murray? A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	19	around there.	
A I don't recall the actual date. Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	20	Q Now, when did you stop working for	•
Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even recall.	21	Brean Murray?	
recall.	22	A I don't recall the actual date.	
	23	Two-thousand-and-two, three. I don't even	
Q During the period of your	24	recall.	
	25	Q During the period of your	

			Page 1	.7
			Page	17
1	involvemen	t with Brean Murray, was your wife		
2	employed o	outside the home?		
3	A	No.		
4	Q	Did she participate in the Brean		
5	Murray bus	siness in any way?		
6	A	No.		
7	Q	Saleswoman, or something?		
8	A	No,		
9	Q	Did your children ever join you in		
10	A	No.		
11	Q	Now, do you know a Barry Fingerhut	\$	
12	A	Yes.		
13	Q	And when did you come to know Barr	Y	
14	Fingerhut	for the first time?		
15	A	I would say, probably, 1984, maybe		
16	Q	And what was Mr. Fingerhut doing a	t	
17	the time,	professionally?		
18	A	He was one of the - one of two		
19	partners o	of GeoCapital.		
20	Q	And who was the other partner?		A Para Committee
21	A	Irwin Lieber.		
22	Q	And do you know when Mr. Fingerhut		
23	and Mr. Li	Leber had set up?		
24	A	I don't.		
25	Q	What was the business of GeoCapita	1?	

	Page 18
	Page 18
1	A Asset management.
2	Q Now, when you say "asset
3	management," what do you mean by that term,
4	specifically?
5	A I mean they garner assets from
6	different people and put it towards the equity
7	markets or private placements, or whatever
8	their charter was. I don't know what their
9	charter was.
10	Q They manage people's money?
11	A That's correct.
12	Q Now, in managing people's money, did
13	they have broker's licenses? Did they do
14	broker's work themselves or did they hire
15	outside agencies?
16	A They - I don't know the answer to
17	that.
18	Q And how did you come to meet
19	Mr. Fingerhut for the first time?
20	A I met Mr. Fingerhut for the first
21	time through, probably, one of the formal
22	partners at the firm.
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Meaning,
24	Brean Murray?
25	THE WITNESS: No. I'm trying

And the control of th	Page 19
nezezezen an en en en en en en en en en en en en en	Page 19
1	to remember who it was, in
2	particular. Might have been Brian
3	Harrah (Phonetic Spelling) who was
4	head of sales.
5	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And - excuse
6	me - at Brean Murray?
7	THE WITNESS: Yes.
8	BY MR. CONWAY:
9	Q Okay. And was your involvement
10	with Mr. Fingerhut professional or personal?
11	A Professional.
12	Q And were you involved in business
13	transactions together, at the outset?
14	Did you meet him in a deal, or -
15	A I was not involved together with
16	Barry Fingerhut professionally, no.
17	Q Well, in 1984.
18	A No. Not my whole time working at
19	Brean Murray.
20	Q Okay. And did there come a time
21	when you began business relations with
22	Mr. Fingerhut, even if you were not together?
23	A Never while I was at Brean Murray,
24	as I recall.
25	Q What -

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 53 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012

Carolina College

Page 20

P	age	2	O
vera.	and the same	0.4	•

	Page 2	0
1	A I'm gonna change that. I can't recall.	
3	Q You can't recall if you did any	
4	business with Mr. Fingerhut?	
5	A You're talking personally?	100 Appendix 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10
6	Q Personal business.	
7	A I don't recall.	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
8	Q Okay.	TO THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF
9	A If I was at Brean Murray then.	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF
10	Q All right. Now, what was the nature	
11	of Mr. Fingerhut's business at GeoCapital; what	
12	did he do for them?	
13	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.	
14	Asked and answered.	
15	BY MR. CONWAY:	
16	Q Was he Chief Executive? Was he a	
17	salesman?	
18	What did he do?	
19	THE WITNESS: What did you	
20	say just now?	
21	MR. FOLKENFLIK: I said	
22	objection, but he corrected it.	manage and an all the second
23	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Okay.	The state of the s
24	Say it now. Rephrase it.	ALIA VIII A COPYLINE AT THE MALE
25	MR. FOLKENFLIK: If you know	
i.		

		The second desiration contracts the second desiration of the second of t	Page 2	21
			_	
1	`	that his title or function was	Page	21
2		ithin GeoCapital, other than		
3				
	-	partner.		
4 :	A	I - let me go -		
5		Let me say this. I did not work at	;	
6	GeoCapital,	I did not know the inner workings		
7	at GeoCapit	al, and I'm not gonna say what I		
8	think happe	ened there. Okay?		
9	Q	That's fine.		
10	A	So, if you're - if you're -		
11		If the course of your questions are	}	
12	gonna conce	ern GeoCapital, I don't know.		
13	Q	Don't worry. We're fine.		
14	A	Okay.		
15	Q	Do you have any idea in what state		
16	GeoCapital	was incorporated?		
17	A	No.		
18	Q	Did they have an office in New York	:?	
19	A	Yes,		
20	Q	Do you know where that office was?		
21	A	It was on - right off 3rd Avenue		
22	and 49th St	reet. I don't recall, offhand.		
23		or 50th. I can't recall the exact	:	
24	address.			
25	Q	And did you continue a professional		

		raye z	6
		Page	22
1	relationship with Mr. Fingerhut during the		
2	period that you were at Brean Murray?		
3	A Yes.		
4	Q And what type of relationship was		
5	that?		
6	Was it a financial relationship?		
7	Was it a personal relationship?		
8	A It was a financial relationship		
9	where Brean Murray Foster Securities - which		
10	it was called at the time - sold research to		
11	GeoCapital, who was consumed by partners and		
12	portfolio managed sales.		
13	How it was broken up at that time,		
14	I do not know. We sold them research, they		
15	paid us back in commissions.		
16	Q To your knowledge, how large a firm	n	
17	was GeoCapital?		
18	A I have no idea.		
19	Q And how was your investment returns	∍d	
20	in commissions, if the information was used,	Ĺ f	
21	purchases were made?		
22	A Do you want me to explain the whole	3	
23	process -		
24	Q Yes. Please. Yes. If you would.		
25	A - of selling -		

	The state of the s		······································
		Page	23
		Page	23
1	Q Yeah.		
2	A - research to a firm?		
3	Q Yeah.		
4	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Is it soft		
5	dollars?		
6	THE WITNESS: No. Not		
7	necessarily. Soft dollars could be		
8	paid.		
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay.		
10	A Anyway, what typically happens is,		and all property of the state o
11	you go into a firm, such as GeoCapital, from		T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T
12	Brean Murray. You bring an institutional		
13	sales person, a research analyst, maybe the		
14	guy running the trading desk, which was me.		
15	You make a presentation to the		
16	investments committee of GeoCapital saying,		
17	"We like Apple because blah, blah, blah, blah,	,	
18	blah." Okay?		
19	Now, they say, "Okay. We like that	t	and the second s
20	idea. We're gonna buy Apple," or, "We're not		
21	gonna buy Apple, but you came here, took the		
22	time, sold us this. We're gonna pay you		
23	back."		1
24	How do they pay us for that		
25	service? That's a service. They'll call up		

	Page 24
	Page 24
1	the next day. Somebody on the order desk, or
2	one of the portfolio managers, and say, "Okay.
3	Buy me a hundred-thousand shares of Apple.
4	You charge a commission, or, at the
5	time, it was a spread, 'cause it's a
6	negotiated market. Take a little bit of that
7	spread.
8	Buy it at, let's say, a hundred,
9	and you sell it to GeoCapital at
10	one-hundred-and-one-eighth.
11	Q All right. Is the one-eighth your
12	commission?
13	A Your commission, spread, whatever
14	you wanna call it. Credit. That's, very
15	basically, what happens.
16	Q And were you involved in these
17	research sales with Mr. Fingerhut himself?
18	A Sometimes, yes. Sometimes, no.
19	Q And did a personal relationship
20	develop between yourself and Mr. Fingerhut
21	during these years?
22	A Yes.
23	Q And when did that personal
24	relationship commence, to the best of your
25	knowledge?

	Page 25
	Page 25
1	A Personal relationship commenced on
2	June 16th, 1992.
3	I don't know.
4	MR. FOLKENFLIK: So that was
5	a facetious answer?
6	THE WITNESS: Yes.
7	BY MR. CONWAY:
8	Q Oh. So that was a facetious
9	answer. You don't know? Okay.
10	A You're asking a question that's
11	hard to answer. I can't tell you. You know
12	what I'm saying?
13	Q All right. Did there come a time
14	when you began to social -
15	A I'm sorry.
16	Q That's okay.
17	When you began to socialize with
18	Mr. Fingerhut, outside of business?
19	A I don't recall.
20	Q And did there come a time when you
21	left Brean Murray?
22	A Yes.
23	Q And what was the purpose of your
24	leaving Brean Murray?
25	A The over-the-counter market was,

Page 26

Page 26

	2 2 2	
1	basically, finished. That's why I left.	١
2	Q And you leave Brean Murray when?	
3	A After Brean died, also. Firm	
4	started to falter.	
5	Q And what year was this?	
6	A Around two-thousand-and-two. He	
7	might not have died at the time when I left.	
8	It was -	•
9	I'm not sure. I don't remember. I	
10	don't recall the exact date, but he was dying.	
11	Q And did you leave for any other	
12	business pursuits?	
13	A I went to trade my own account at	
14	one of my friend's firms.	3
15	Q And what firm did you go to?	
16	A Dahlman Weiss, Dahlman Simon	
17	Weiss, maybe it was.	
18	Q Can you spell it?	
19	A I don't remember. D-a-l-h-m-a-n	
20	(sic)	
21	Q Dahlman Weiss?	
22	A Yeah.	
23	And there was a third. Simon, or	
24	Dahlman Weiss Rose.	
25	Q Now, at that time, in 2002, you took	

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 60 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012

Page 27

Page 27

1	your client base with you?
2	A No. No. I said I went to trade my
3	own account.
4	Q Meaning what?
5	A I had \$20, I bought \$20 worth of
6	stock and I sold it for \$30.
7	Q And did you have a financial stake?
8	A Stake? No.
9	Q When you went there, what capital or
10	funds were you using at Dahlman Weiss to make
11	purchases?
12	A My own.
13	Q And what were your assets at the
14	time, when you began with Dahlman?
15	A I don't know.
16	Q All right.
17	Are we talking in excess of a
18	million?
19	A I don't recall.
20	Q And for how long did you remain
21	trading your own account at Dahlman Weiss?
22	A I don't remember exactly, but,
23	probably, up until the time I opened up
24	Fingerhut-Holzer, or whatever the date of that
25	was.

	Page 28
	Page 28
1	Q Do you recall when that was? Was it
2	2002, 2003?
3	A Exact date, I don't recall.
4	
_	Q Okay. Best estimate.
5	A It's easy enough to find out. I
6	just don't know what date.
7	Was it 2004?
8	Q All right. Fingerhut-Holzer was
9	what?
10	A Fingerhut-Holzer was a partnership
11	set up as an LLC.
12	Q Now, how had Fingerhut-Holzer
13	Partners emerged?
14	What was the background for the
15	creation of that organization?
16	A Just two gentlemen getting together
17	and deciding they wanted to open up a hedge
18	fund.
19	Q Okay. And did you approach
20	Mr. Fingerhut or did Mr. Fingerhut approach
21	yőu?
22	A Kind of evolved. I'm not sure who
23	approached who, or it just evolved as such.
24	There was no actual, "Hey. You wanna be my
25	partner?"

1 It wasn't like that. 2 So, I don't know the avolution. 3 exactly. I don't recall. 4 Q Was Mr. Fingerhut still with 5 GeoCapital at the time? 6 A Yes. 7 Q And did he have any other business interests of which you were aware? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And what were the other business interests that you know of? 11 A I'm trying to remember the name. 12 Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. 13 Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. 14 name. 15 Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? 16 A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. 19 Q In GeoCapital? 20 A No. 21 Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? 23 Q Yes.		Page	29
2 So, I don't know the evolution, 3 exactly. I don't recall. Q Was Mr. Fingerhut still with 5 GeoCapital at the time? A Yes. Q And did he have any other business interests of which you were aware? A Yes. Q And what were the other business interests that you know of? A I'm trying to remember the name. Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.		Page	29
a exactly. I don't recall. Was Mr. Fingerhut still with GeoCapital at the time? A Yes. Q And did he have any other business interests of which you were aware? A Yes. Q And what were the other business interests that you know of? A I'm trying to remember the name. Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	1	It wasn't like that.	
Q Was Mr. Fingerhut still with GeoCapital at the time? A Yes. Q And did he have any other business interests of which you were aware? A Yes. Q And what were the other business interests that you know of? A I'm trying to remember the name. Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	2	So, I don't know the evolution,	
GeoCapital at the time? A Yes. Q And did he have any other business interests of which you were aware? A Yes. Q And what were the other business interests that you know of? A I'm trying to remember the name. Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	3	exactly. I don't recall.	•
A Yes. Q And did he have any other business interests of which you were aware? A Yes. Q And what were the other business interests that you know of? A I'm trying to remember the name. Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	4	Q Was Mr. Fingerhut still with	
Q And did he have any other business interests of which you were aware? A Yes. Q And what were the other business interests that you know of? A I'm trying to remember the name. Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	5	GeoCapital at the time?	
interests of which you were aware? A Yes. Q And what were the other business interests that you know of? A I'm trying to remember the name. Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	6	A Yes.	
9 A Yes. 10 Q And what were the other business 11 interests that you know of? 12 A I'm trying to remember the name. 13 Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the 14 name. 15 Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? 16 A He was one of the partners in the 17 other firm that he was involved with. It 18 might come to me. 19 Q In GeoCapital? 20 A No. 21 Wasn't the question Did he have any 22 other interests? 23 Q Yes.	7	Q And did he have any other business	
10 Q And what were the other business 11 interests that you know of? 12 A I'm trying to remember the name. 13 Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the 14 name. 15 Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? 16 A He was one of the partners in the 17 other firm that he was involved with. It 18 might come to me. 19 Q In GeoCapital? A No. 21 Wasn't the question Did he have any 22 other interests? 23 Q Yes.	8	interests of which you were aware?	
interests that you know of? A I'm trying to remember the name. Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	9	A Yes.	
12 A I'm trying to remember the name. 13 Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the 14 name. 15 Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? 16 A He was one of the partners in the 17 other firm that he was involved with. It 18 might come to me. 19 Q In GeoCapital? 20 A No. 21 Wasn't the question Did he have any 22 other interests? 23 Q Yes.	10	Q And what were the other business	
Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	11	interests that you know of?	
name. Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	12	A I'm trying to remember the name.	
Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein? A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	13	Barry Rubenstein. I just don't remember the	
A He was one of the partners in the other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	14	name.	
other firm that he was involved with. It might come to me. Q In GeoCapital? A No. Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	15	Q Who was Mr. Rubenstein?	
might come to me. 19 Q In GeoCapital? 20 A No. 21 Wasn't the question Did he have any 22 other interests? 23 Q Yes.	16	A He was one of the partners in the	
19 Q In GeoCapital? 20 A No. 21 Wasn't the question Did he have any 22 other interests? 23 Q Yes.	17	other firm that he was involved with. It	
20 A No. 21 Wasn't the question Did he have any 22 other interests? 23 Q Yes.	18	might come to me.	
Wasn't the question Did he have any other interests? Q Yes.	19	Q In GeoCapital?	
22 other interests? 23 Q Yes.	20	A No.	
Q Yes.	21	Wasn't the question Did he have any	
	22	other interests?	
24 A Okay And I said yes	23	Q Yes.	
May. Mild I Sald, Yes.	24	A Okay. And I said, yes.	
25 Q Yes.	25	Q Yes.	

Page 30

Page	30
------	----

1	A You said, "With whom? What was
2	it?"
3	I don't recall the name of the
4	firm. I just remember one of his partners was
5	Barry Rubenstein. That's all I can help you
6	with.
7	Q All right. And who was
8	Mr. Rubenstein?
9	A His partner in that firm.
LO	Q Now, was Mr. Rubenstein a financier,
Ll	was he a broker, was he -
L2	A He was a financial professional.
L3	Q And did he and Mr. Fingerhut own
L4	businesses together?
L5	A Businesses? They owned stakes in
L 6	things. They owned equity in certain
L7	businesses. They owned stocks. They owned
18	private placements together.
19	Q Did Mr. Fingerhut have a specialty
20	in the market?
21	Was he a technologist guy?
22	Was he a real estate guy?
23	Was he a commodities guy?
24	A He was a general analyst. He had a
25	general, good working knowledge of the whole

	Page 31
	Page 31
1	equities market, as far as I'm concerned.
2	But was he a specialist? I
3	wouldn't consider him a specialist. He may
4	have started out as a specialist. I don't
5	know.
6	Q All right. He was, basically, an
7	analyst?
8	A He was a portfolio manager with
9	analytical abilities.
10	Q Do you recall if there was any
11	meetings between yourself and Mr. Fingerhut for
12	the discussing of an ongoing business
13	relationship between the two of you?
14	A There were meetings, sure.
15	Q Where were those meetings held?
16	A I don't recall.
17	Q Were they held at your offices, his
18	offices, over dinner, over lunch, some other
19	time?
20	A It could have been any of them. I
21	just don't recall, specifically, where they
22	were.
23	Q What was the nature of the
24	discussions between yourself and Mr. Fingerhut
25	as to ongoing business relationships?

Page 32

		Page	32
1	A The nature of the discussion was		-
2	how to make people money, basically. What we		
3	wanted to do to do that.		- Contraction of the Contraction
4	Q Okay. And was Fingerhut-Holzer		
5	Partners the first organization that the two	of	
6	you put together?		
7	A Yes.		
8	Q And what was the business of		
9	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?		
10	A Specific business was to manage		
11	assets in the best way possible in any field		
12	we chose.		1
13	Q Now, did you have any licenses in		
14	the financial industry? Were you a licensed		
15	broker?		
16	A Personally?		4
17	Q Yes.		1
18	A I probably had eight or nine		
19	different licenses.		1
20	Q Which would include what?		
21	A A Series 24, Series 55, Series 7,		
22	Series 63, Series 8, Registered Options		
23	Principal, member of the New York Stock		ĺ
24	Exchange.		
25	Q Did you have a seat on the Stock		

3) The state of the	age	33
	Pa	ige	33
1	Exchange?		
2	A At one time. Yes.		
3	Well, we always did. I held the		
4	seat for two years.		
5	Q Okay. Fingerhut-Holzer Partners		
6	held a seat?		
7	A No.		and the latest and th
8	Q Well, that's what we're here to find		
9	out.		
10	A Fingerhut-Holzer Partners had no		
11	licenses. Fingerhut-Holzer Partners did not		
12	and was not a member of the New York Stock		T. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.
13	Exchange.		
14	You asked, specifically, if I held		
15	certain licenses. That was over the course of		
16	my professional career at Brean Murray, and		
17	then Brean Murray Foster Securities, which it		
18	became.		
19	Q All right. So you held a seat on		
20	the stock market while at Brean Murray?		
21	A Correct.		
22	Q But it was not yours?		
23	A It was partially mine. I was the		
24	general partner.		:
25	Q When you left Brean Murray, did you		
,			

ü	Page 34
	Page 34
1	leave the seat behind or -
2	A The seat was sold, way prior to
3	that.
4	Q Sold.
5	When was the last time you had
6	seats in the market?
7	A Seats?
8	Q Seats, plural.
9	A The last seat was sold, and I'm not
10	sure about the date. I'd say, probably, in
11	the late '90s we sold it. The first one was
12	sold in the early '90s. We bought them in the
13	early '70s. Thirty-six-thousand-dollars and
14	\$43,000.
15	Q And, just as a curiosity, what were
16	they sold for?
17	A Two-million and a million-six, or
18	something like that.
19	
20	(At which time, a discussion
21	was held off the record.)
22	
23	BY MR. CONWAY:
24	Q Now, when you and
25	Mr. Holzer -

		Page	35
		Page	35
1.	A I am Mr. Holzer.		
2	Q Yes, sir. When you and		
3	Mr. Fingerhut -		
4	A Yes.		
5	Q - were sitting to discuss your		
6	future together, what was it that the two of		
7	you intended to do as a professional		
8	arrangement?		
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.		
10	Asked and answered.		
11	THE WITNESS: I was just		
12	gonna - well, go ahead.		
13	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Go ahead.		
14	You can answer it again.		
15	A To make people money.		
16	Q And was Fingerhut-Holzer Partners		
17	LLC a company organized in the State of New		
18	York?		
19	A You know, I don't recall if it was		
20	set up in New York State or Delaware. I think		
21	New York State.		
22	Q Did you have an attorney?		
2,3	A Yes.		
24	Q Who was the attorney responsible for	•	
25	setting up the LLC?		i

			a	ngaga najabahkan angkatari ana ar isa marani ar
			Page	36
			Page	36
1	A	I don't remember the name anymore.		
2	Q	And did the two of you go and engage	уe	
3	the -			
4	A	Yes.		
5	Q	- the law firm to set up the		
6	corporation	n?		
7	A	Yes.		
8	Q	And is there any doubt in your mind	£	
9	that Finge	rhut-Holzer Partners LLC was a		
10	business c	orporation?		
11	A	Any doubt?		
12	Q	Yes. Is there any doubt that it wa	15	
13	a corporat	ion?		
14	A	No doubt.		
15	Q	Okay. Did it operate in New York?		
16	A	Yes.		
17	Q	Did it register itself as a		
18	financial	house, in any way?		
19	A	No. We were not required to.		
20	Q	Now, to the best of your knowledge,	,	
21	was stock	issued on Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?	•	
22	A	Stock certificates?		
23	Q	Stock certificates.		
24		MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.		
25		Counselor, there is a limited		
				İ

Page 37

Page 37

1	liability corporation. There are
2	memberships. All right?
3	BY MR. CONWAY:
4	Q Did you and Mr. Fingerhut
5	share ownership of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?
6	A Yes.
7	Q All right. Was it an equal division
8	of ownership?
9	A I'm trying to remember if there
10	were other people involved. I don't recall
11	right now. It was equal between me and him,
12	though.
13	Q All right. There may have been
14	third-party participants whose names escape you
15	at the moment?
16	A Yes.
17	Q But you and Mr. Fingerhut were equal
18	partners?
19	A Correct.
20	Q And what was the division of
21	responsibility within the company; what did Mr.
22	Fingerhut do and what did you do?
23	A Well, it was a mixed bag. We each
24	did our own thing. He, basically, would have
25	been the portfolio manager. I would have been

the trader. Q So he was the - A He would have been long-term, I would have been short-term. Q He was responsible for picking the equities and making determinations on investment vehicles?
Q So he was the - A He would have been long-term, I would have been short-term. Q He was responsible for picking the equities and making determinations on investment vehicles?
A He would have been long-term, I would have been short-term. Q He was responsible for picking the equities and making determinations on investment vehicles?
would have been short-term. Q He was responsible for picking the equities and making determinations on investment vehicles?
Q He was responsible for picking the equities and making determinations on investment vehicles?
equities and making determinations on investment vehicles?
investment vehicles?
A Yes.
Q And you would have been - you were
the hands-on salesman, mover -
MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection to
the term "salesman." That's not
what the witness said. It's a
different term.
THE WITNESS: That's correct.
BY MR. CONWAY:
Q Okay. I understand.
Your function would have been
exactly what?
A Trading.
Q Did you trade in your own name or
did you trade through a third-party?
A What do you mean, "through a
third-party"?
Q Did you do your own trading within

		Page 39	
		Page	39
1	the company?		
2	f A		
3	Q All right. Were you licensed and		
4	permitted to trade your stocks within your		
5	company?		
6	A I'll explain something to you.		
7	Q Please, yes. Do.		
8	A I might be long-winded, but -		
9	Q That's okay.		
10	A - maybe it will short circuit some		
11	of the questions.		
12	Anybody can trade their own money		
13	anywhere, any time, any person. You could be		
14	banned from the securities industry for life,		
15	you could be stripped of every license you		
16	ever had, but anybody can trade their own		
17	account.		
18	Do you understand what I'm saying?		
19	Q Yes.		
20	A Okay. Now, what's the question?		
21	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just to cut		
22	this short, did you trade through a		
23	brokerage firm?		
24	THE WITNESS: Through one?		
25	Yes. You have to. We cannot		

r	D. HORA WRIGHT 20, 2012
	Page 40
	Page 40
1	execute our own trades.
2	A Is that what you were asking?
3	Q Yes. That's what I was asking.
4	A I misunderstood then.
5	Q Okay.
6	A Yes. We traded through a brokerage
7	- I traded through a brokerage firm.
8	Q All right. And what was the
9	brokerage firm? Which one?
10	A Probably, Dahlman Rose, still.
11	Dahlman Rose.
12	Q Okay.
13	A And other accounts. I can't recall
14	who they were.
15	Q But there were other trading
16	organizations you used?
17	A Yeah. This place kind of dims your
18	memory a little bit.
19	Q Did Fingerhut-Holzer Partners have
20	assets?
21	A Assets? No. Just what was set up
22	in the LLC as we went along. There was no
23	assets in Fingerhut-Holzer Partners.
24	Q Okay. How did Fingerhut-Holzer -
25	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can I

	Pac	ge 4	11
***************************************		e	
1	interrupt you?	-	ab uda
2	MR. CONWAY: Sure. Go ahead.		
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: What do you		
4	mean by, "just what was set up in		
5	the LLC?"		
6	Contributions at the time		
7	of		
8	THE WITNESS: No. There was		
9	no contributions at the time of		
10	incorporation. Zero. As we went		
11	along and we were able - and we did		
12	a certain deal and a separate LLC		
13	was set up for each deal, it was		
14	funded at that time.		
15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay. So		
16	there were no funds which you traded		
17	through Fingerhut-Holzer?		
18	THE WITNESS: Zero funds.		
19	Zero,		
20	MR. FOLKENFLIK: But it was -		
21	for want of a better term - a		
22	holding company for other LLCs -		
23	THE WITNESS: That's -		
24	MR. FOLKENFLIK: - that were		
25	set up to do specific transactions?		

-	Page 42
T-face manage	Page 42
1	THE WITNESS: That's
2	absolutely correct.
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay.
4	And Fingerhut- Holzer, other than
5	indirectly through the separate LLCs
6	that were set up for specific
7	transactions, it didn't have a
8	portfolio that it traded out of?
9	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
10	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Only through
11	the other subsidiaries.
12	THE WITNESS: As each sub -
13	as each sub was set up, they were
14	funded for whatever the specific
15	investment vehicle was for that LLC.
16	BY MR. CONWAY:
17	Q Right. Was Mr. Fingerhut the
18	gentleman who brought in most of the investors?
19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Well,
20	objection. Assumes facts not in
21	evidence.
22	MR. CONWAY: No. That's what
23	we're here to find out.
24	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Who invested
25	in the separate subsidiary LLC?

į	Page 43
o Vannes de José de Jo	Page 43
1	THE WITNESS: Customers.
2	BY MR. CONWAY:
3	Q All right. Was Mr. Fingerhut the
4	principal party bringing in the customers?
5	A No.
6	Q Did you bring in an equal volume of
7	customers?
8	A I don't recall.
9	Q Now, was Mr. Fingerhut responsible
10	for designing the investments for the customers?
11	A Designing the investments? What's
12	that mean, exactly?
13	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just ask him
14	an open-ended question and he'll
15	explain it.
16	BY MR. CONWAY:
17	Q The thing is, what I wanna know,
18	more specifically, is, did Mr. Fingerhut make
19	the approach to the clients and say, "I'm
20	suggesting that you invest in this particular
21	vehicle"?
22	A No. Not all the time.
23	Q Okay. Did he do it on occasion?
24	A Sometimes.
25	Q All right. Did customers come to

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 77 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012

P. J.

Page	44	
------	----	--

Page 44

•	Page 44
1	him and say, "This is what I would like to do.
2	Can you be my vehicle to do it?"
3	A Not necessarily.
4	Q Okay. Can you describe what it was
5	that he did, as best you can.
6	A Barry was an idea guy. He came up
7	with an idea and then we put it into play.
8	That's what he did.
9	Q And what were some of his ideas for
10	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?
11	A For Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?
12	Q Yes.
13	A Zero. However, for the
14	subsidiaries -
15	Q Yeah. Okay. Fine. For the
16	investors and subsidiaries, tell me what some
17	of his ideas were.
18	A Some of the ideas were real estate
19	investments in Florida. Private placements in
20	New York.
21	Q And what do you mean by "Private
22	placements in New York"?
23	A Money with privately held
24	companies.
25	Q What else?

	D. Holzel - Watch 28, 2012
	Page 45
	Page 45
1	A Some public stock, publicly traded
2	stock.
3	Q What else?
4	A That's it.
5	Q Now, when investor money came in,
6	into what particular vehicle was it placed?
7	A LLCs.
8	Q Each investment -
9	A Set up LLCs at J.P. Morgan Chase.
10	What?
11	Q Each investments had an LLC. By
12	that, do you mean a company or an account?
13	A The - the LLC was domiciled at J.P.
14	Morgan Chase.
15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: The record
16	should reflect that the witness
17	gestured toward the copy of the
18	Amended Complaint.
19	BY MR. CONWAY:
20	Q So, when money came in, it was
21	directed to J.P. Morgan Chase?
22	A Yes.
23	Q And limited liability corporations
24	were set up for these investments?
25	A Correct.

į			Page ·	46
			Page	46
1	Q	All right. Were they set up through	rh	WHAT ALLEY V
2	the same la	wyer that you used?		
3	A	I don't recall. We might have		
4	changed law	yers because they were too		
5	expensive,	as I recall.		
6		I just don't remember who we		
7	changed to	after the initial firm was set up.		
8	Q	All right. Where did you have your	•	•
9	place of b	isiness?		
10	Ä	399 Park Avenue.		
11	Q	And how many employees did		
12	Fingerhut-	Holzer Partners have?		
13	А	Including the partners?		
14	Q	Yeah.		
15	\mathbf{A}^{-}	I think, seven.		
16	Q	And who were the seven?		
17	A	Barry Fingerhut, David Holzer,		
18	Andrew Fin	gerhut.		
19	Q	Is that Mr. Fingerhut's son?		
20	A	That's correct.		
21		Brooke Fingerhut.		
22	Q	Is that his daughter?		
23	A	That's correct.		
24		Douglas Holzer, and we had a		
25	receptioni	st. I don't recall her name.		
				a constant was taken the second

reckix

Page 47

Page	47
And we had a - I don't remember his name	
CFO. I don't remember his name.	
MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can I get	
the question read back, please? The	
original question.	
(At which time, the	
requested portion of testimony was	
read back by the stenographer.)	
BY MR. CONWAY:	
Q Now, how did Fingerhut-Holzer make	
its money, Fingerhut-Holzer Partners make its	
money?	
A We didn't.	
Q What does that mean?	
Where was the income stream for	
Fingerhut-Holzer?	
A There was no income stream.	
Q How were you and Mr. Fingerhut	
profiting from Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?	- Company
A There was no profit.	
Q Well, how did you earn a living at	
the time?	
A We didn't earn a living.	, special section of the section of
Q Well, what was the purpose of	
Fingerhut-Holzer Partners if not to make a	
	And we had a - I don't remember his name CFO. I don't remember his name. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can I get the question read back, please? The original question. (At which time, the requested portion of testimony was read back by the stenographer.) BY MR. CONWAY: Q Now, how did Fingerhut-Holzer make its money, Fingerhut-Holzer Partners make its money? A We didn't. Q What does that mean? Where was the income stream for Fingerhut-Holzer? A There was no income stream. Q How were you and Mr. Fingerhut profiting from Fingerhut-Holzer Partners? A There was no profit. Q Well, how did you earn a living at the time? A We didn't earn a living. Q Well, what was the purpose of

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 81 of 157

	1	D. TRUING "TYRILOR 20), 20/12
		Page 48
		Page 48
1.	profit?	
2	A	To earn a living.
3	Q	All right. And you never made
4	any money	with -
5	A	No.
6	Q	Never ever?
7	A	No.
8	Q	Now, is this the year 2003?
9	A	I don't recall the exact year. I
10	think it w	as 2003, or 2004, maybe. I just
11	don't reca	11.
12	Q	And what income sources did you have
13	in 2003?	
14	A	Trading.
15	Q	Trading in?
16	A	My own account.
17	Q	And what was the quantum value of
18	your tradi	ng account?
19	A	I don't remember.
20	Q	And what was Mr. Fingerhut's source
21	of income?	
22	A	I have no idea.
23	Q	Now, in setting up Fingerhut-Holzer
24	Partners,	there was an intention to earn money
25	there; cor:	rect?
	1	

PARE MACE

	Page 49	
	Page	49
1	A That's correct.	*
2	Q And how were you going to earn -	
3	what was the plan to earn money?	
4	A By the investment process.	
5	Q By participating in the investment	
6	process with your customers?	
7.	A That's correct.	
8	Q And that never took place?	
9	A The investment process took place.	
10	Nothing ever came to fruition. You have to	
11	sell something to make money.	٠.
12	Q All right.	1
13	So, was Fingerhut Partners a failed	
14	business investment?	
15	A Was it a failed business	
16	investment? Yes.	
17	Q And it never made any money at all?	
18	A No.	
19	Q Did you file taxes for 2003?	
20	A Yes.	
21	Q And did -	ţ
22	A Don't say two-thousand-and-three	
23	when I'm not sure of the year. I don't recall	
24	if it was two-thousand-and-three. It's public	
25	record, I know that.	

			Page :	50
1.00			Page	50
1		So, I mean, it's very easy to find	đ	
2	out when F	ingerhut-Holzer Partners was		
3	initiated.			
4	Q	Okay. Now, did you have business		- Port
5	interests	separate from Fingerhut-Holzer		AMERICAN CO.
6	Partners a	t the time?		
7	A	No. Business interests?		
8	Q	Business interests. Yes.		
9	A	No.		
10		MR. FOLKENFLIK: Excluding		
11		your personal trading.		
12	A	I had investments, yes.		
13	Q	That were your own?		
14	A	Yes.		1.0
15	Q	Were they under the umbrella of		
16	Fingerhut-	Holzer?		
17	A	No.		
18	Q	Were they under any other corporate	ə	
19	entity?			
20	A	No.		Transfer to the second
21	Q	All right. Were they entirely held	i	in company
22	within you	r own name?		
23	A	In my name. Correct.		
24	Q	Was your wife a participant in any		
25	of this?			

			Page 5	51.
			Page	51
1	A	I don't recall.		
2	Ó	Now, you and Mr. Fingerhut were		1
3	partners.	Correct?		
4	A	Yes.		
5		MR. FOLKENFLIK: I have to		
6		object, to the extent that he uses		
7		the term in a legal sense.		
8	BY MR. CONW	AY:		
9	Q	You may answer.		
10	A	Yes.		•
11	Q	Okay. And the two of you -		
12	A	Let's - let's just clarify this.		
13	There was	an LLC.		
14	Q	Right.		
15	A	You understand the LLC?		
16	Q	I understand.		
17	Α	Okay.		
18	Q	All right.		
19		MR. FOLKENFLIK: Excuse me.		
20		That was to clarify the partners		
21		question that you were an LLC?		
22		THE WITNESS: Right.		
23	BY MR. CONWA	AY;		
24	Q	And did you and Mr. Fingerhut agre	e .	
25	on the out	tline of the purposes of		

	D. Holzer - March 28, 2012
	Page 52
	Page 52
1	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?
2	A There was no written outline.
3	Q All right. Did you agree, "This is
4	the business we are involved in, and this is" -
5	A There's no - there was no model.
6	Q All right. Did you set out to make
7	money together?
8	A Yes.
9	Q Was it your intention to share
10	profits together?
11	A Yes.
12	Q And, in creating the LLCs, was this
13	intended to a method of, a vehicle for making
14	profits?
15	A Yes.
16	Q All right.
17	And how exactly was profit to be
18	made through the LLCs that were created by
19	investments that came to Fingerhut-Holzer
20	Partners?
21	A How it was supposed to be created
22	was, you purchased whatever asset you
23	purchased, put it into the LLC, divide up the
24	players participation by the amount of money
25	they put in.

SHANES PEOPLE



CHICOXE

Page 53

	Page 53
1	So, if there was a million-dollars
2	and Joe Blow put in ten per cent, he owned a
3	hundred-thousand-dollars worth of that
4	investment, just prorated out.
5	Now, if that particular asset grew
6	to be ten-million-dollars, he owned that
7	percentage of ten-million-dollars.
8	And then, when we sold it, he
9	liquidated and he made money on it.
10	Q Okay. The employees had to be paid.
11	Who was responsible for paying
12	those employees during the period that
13	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners was not earning
14	money?
15	A Barry Fingerhut and David Holzer.
16	Q Both of you together paid your
17	children's salaries out of your personal
18	earnings; out of your personal holdings?
19	A Correct.
20	Q And what exactly did Andrew
21	Fingerhut do for the company?
22	A Andrew Fingerhut was an analyst.
23	Q And what did Brooke Fingerhut do for
24	the company?
25	A She was never there. I don't know.

CHICA

Page	5	4
------	---	---

	Page	54
1	Q But she was listed as an employee	
2	and received compensation, but didn't do much	
3	work within the confines of the office?	
4	A I never saw her there.	
5	Q Okay. What did David Holzer do?	
6	A David?	
7	Q Excuse me. Douglas Holzer. I'm	
8	sorry.	
9	A Douglas Holzer was set up to do	
10	trading.	
11	Q And did he do any trading within the	
12	confines of the company?	
13	A No.	
14	Q What was Douglas Holzer doing at the	
15	time that he was with Fingerhut-Holzer	
16	Partners?	·
17	A Nothing.	
18	Q Was he in school, was he -	
19	A He was graduating.	
20	Q Did he do any work at the firm?	
21	A He would come up with trading	
22	ideas. Because there was no money to invest	
23	in them, they went to nought.	
24	Q All right. Did he spend much time	
25	at the office?	

		9%
		Page 55
		Page 55
1	A	All the time, every day.
2	Q	Every day.
3		So, at the office, on a daily
4	basis, wou	ld be you, Mr. Fingerhut, your son,
5.	his son, a	nd the receptionist?
6	A	His -
7		Andrew Fingerhut?
8	Q	Yeah.
9	A	He lived in Los Angeles.
10	Q	Did he work for the firm from a
11	distance?	
12	A	Yes.
13	Q	Okay. Did he work on a daily basis?
14	A	As far as I know.
15	Q	Now, who was responsible for footing
16	the costs	of creating the work space at 399
17	Park Avenu	e?
18	A	It was a turn-key operation. It
19	was there.	
20	Q	Okay. You took it from the
21	building?	
22	A	No. We sublet it from - from a -
23	that firm.	I don't know the name.
24	Q	All right. Did you and Mr. Holzer
25	set up a -	

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 89 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012

Page 56 Page 56 1 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Fingerhut. 3 MR. CONWAY: I'm sorry. BY MR. CONWAY: 4 5 Did you and Mr. Fingerhut set up a 6 working account from which you would make 7 payments such as the first month's rent? 8 Yes. We had a - a - we had a firm 9 checking account. 10 Q All right. 11 And that checking account was in the name of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners LLC? 12 13 A Yes. 14 Q All right. 15 And both of you would have been 16 signatories to it? 17 A Yes. 18 Was Mr. Fingerhut in the office on a 19 regular basis? 20 Not - not in the first year or so 21 of operation. 22 Q Did there come a time when he became more actively involved in the company? 23 24 After the first year or so of A 25 operation.

		Page 5	57
		Page	57
Q	All right.		
	And were you at the firm on a		
regular ba	sis?		
A	Yes.		
Q	Where were you living at the time?		
A	10 Sky Drive.		
Q	Where's that?		
А	New City, New York.		
Q	And did you commute into the city		
every day?			
A	I did.		
Q	Now, was your service account, that	:	
you paid r	ent and mortgage and employees out		
of, was th	ere also any second or third		
accounts?			
A	You're talking about personal or		
business?			
Q	Business, business only.		
A	You referred to it as what, a		
service ac	count?		
Q	Yes. The account for		
Fingerhut-	Holzer Partners.		
А	Just one account.		
Q	One account.		
	There were no other accounts?		
	regular ba A Q A Q A Q every day? A Q you paid r of, was th accounts? A business? Q A service acc Q Fingerhut— A	And were you at the firm on a regular basis? A Yes. Q Where were you living at the time? A 10 Sky Drive. Q Where's that? A New City, New York. Q And did you commute into the city every day? A I did. Q Now, was your service account, that you paid rent and mortgage and employees out of, was there also any second or third accounts? A You're talking about personal or business? Q Business, business only. A You referred to it as what, a service account? Q Yes. The account for Fingerhut-Holzer Partners. A Just one account. Q One account.	Page Q All right. And were you at the firm on a regular basis? A Yes. Q Where were you living at the time? A 10 Sky Drive. Q Where's that? A New City, New York. Q And did you commute into the city every day? A I did. Q Now, was your service account, that you paid rent and mortgage and employees out of, was there also any second or third accounts? A You're talking about personal or business? Q Business, business only. A You referred to it as what, a service account? Q Yes. The account for Fingerhut-Holzer Partners. A Just one account. Q One account.

	Page 58
	Page 58
1.	A No.
2	Well, for each LLC, an account has
3	to be set up. Because, when you open up an
4	LLC, you have a vehicle in there.
5	Whatever that piece of merchandise
6	is has to be bought from an account attached
7	to that particular LLC. Every LLC is an
8	individual entity. That's why they're set
9	up. They - they're not living, per se, but
10	they're - that's an entity.
11	Like a human being, that's an
12	entity. It's an investment deal. Limited
13	liability company.
14	So when you open one up, you have
15	to open up a corresponding banking
16	relationship with that LLC that does banking,
17	and you must open up an account with it.
18	Q Who did that for Fingerhut-Holzer?
19	A Andrew and - I can't remember his
20	last name. I can't remember his last name.
21	The CFO.
22	Just keep going, and I'll think of
23	it.
24	Q Okay. There was a CFO on -
25	A Yes. That was the other employee,
	VEDITEVE DEDODEBLO COMBANIV

	Page 59
	Page 59
1	I said, that was there every single day.
2	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just to try
3	and cut this short. If I understand
4	your answer correctly, when there
5	was an investment to be made, there
6	was an investment vehicle set up as
7	a separate LLC. It would then be
8	funded, at that time, and the
9	membership interests would be
10	delivered to each of the funding
11	sources.
12	And then, whenever
13	investment was made to that LLC, it
14	was made to the bank account
15	established for that LLC -
16	THE WITNESS: Correct.
17	MR. FOLKENFLIK: At J.P.
18	Morgan Chase.
19	THE WITNESS: Absolutely
20	correct.
21	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Are all
22	those steps correct?
23	THE WITNESS: That's
24	absolutely correct.
25	MR. FOLKENFLIK: So, the

process was, you came up with an investment idea; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then created an investment LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then membership interests were acquired by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages are established.	
investment idea; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then created an investment LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then membership interests were acquired by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then created an investment LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then membership interests were acquired by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then created an investment LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then membership interests were acquired by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
an investment LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then membership interests were acquired by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then membership interests were acquired by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
MR. FOLKENFLIK: Then membership interests were acquired by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
membership interests were acquired by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
by the investors in the LLC; correct? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
10 correct? 11 THE WITNESS: Correct. 12 MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the 13 funds for the membership interests 14 would be deposited directly into an 15 account in the name of the LLC at 16 J.P. Morgan Chase. 17 THE WITNESS: The only step 18 that has to be reversed - the money 19 comes in first, then the percentages	
11 THE WITNESS: Correct. 12 MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the 13 funds for the membership interests 14 would be deposited directly into an 15 account in the name of the LLC at 16 J.P. Morgan Chase. 17 THE WITNESS: The only step 18 that has to be reversed - the money 19 comes in first, then the percentages	
MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
funds for the membership interests would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
would be deposited directly into an account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
account in the name of the LLC at J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
J.P. Morgan Chase. THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
THE WITNESS: The only step that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
that has to be reversed - the money comes in first, then the percentages	
19 comes in first, then the percentages	
Jenes an Line, onen one percentages	
are established.	
MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay. The	
22 money would go into the LLC -	
THE WITNESS: First.	
MR. FOLKENFLIK: - in the	
J.P. Morgan Chase LLC account.	PARTITION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTITION O

	Page 61
	Page 61
1	THE WITNESS: Correct. Then
2	you can establish percentages, and
3	somebody could say, "I want "X"
4	amount." But, all of a sudden, only
5	"X" amount comes in. So, as soon as
6	the money's funded in the LLC, each
7	participant gets a certain
8	percentage of the LLC.
. 9	And then, as he said, the
10	checking accounts opened up and paid
11	out.
12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And then the
13	investment is made from that
14	checking account?
15	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
16	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay.
17	BY MR. CONWAY:
18	Q And Andrew Fingerhut was
19	responsible for doing this from his Los Angeles
20	residence?
21	A He was an analyst.
22	Q Well, who's the party who actually
23	filled out the -
24	MR. FOLKENFLIK: He said the
25	CFO.

			Page	62
			Page	62
1	A	Yeah. CFO guy. I can't think of		
2	his name.	It's crazy that I can't think of		
3	his name.			
4		Just put CFO. Refer to him as		
5	"CFO." He	was there.		
6	Q	My clients have identified a Mr.		
7	Blum.			
8	A	Oh. That's it.		
9	Q	Does that sound familiar?		
10	A	Mr. Blum.		
11		MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mister,		
12	,	what, Blum?		
13		MR. CONWAY: Yeah. Mr. Blum	•	
14	A	That's the guy.		
15	Q	What's Mr. Blum's first name?		
16	Ã	His father was Howard Blum.		
1 7	Q	Was Mr. Blum a young man?		
18	A	Yes.		
19	Q	And Mr. Blum is the CFO?		
20	A	Yes.		
21	Q	And, as CFO, he was responsible for	:	
22	the manual	work that had to be done -		
23	A	That's correct.		
24	Q	- and setting up all these things?		to the state of Advances of
25	A	That's correct.		

		The state of the s		
			Page	63
			Page	63
1	Q	That was his job?		
2		Correct.		
3	Q	How many different LLCs were set up	P	
4	by Fingerh	ut-Holzer?		
5	A	I don't know.		
6	Q	Are we talking in excess in ten?		
7	A	I don't recall. No.		
8	Q	In excess of a hundred? Somewhere		
9	in between	?		
10	A	You said in excess of ten. I said		
11	no. It ca	nnot be in excess of a hundred.		
12	Q	But I thought you said you didn't		
1,3	know?			
14	A	No. I don't know for sure. It was	3	
15	not in exc	ess of ten.		
16	Q	All right.		
17		To the best of your recollection,		
18	how many i	nvestment LLCs were set up by		
19	Fingerhut-	Holzer Partners?		
20	A	Four, five, maybe.		
21	Q	Okay. And who were the		
22	participat	ors in those four or five different		
23	investment	s?		
24	А	I - I don't recall. I don't recall		
25	the names.			

	Page 64
	Page 64
1	Q Okay.
2	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Why don't
3	you show the witness the list -
4	MR. CONWAY: All right.
5	All right. We're getting there.
6	We're getting there.
7	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Round about.
8	BY MR. CONWAY:
9	Q Now, amongst the defendants
10	identified here are a number of other
11	companies, including Fingerhut-Holzer Equities,
12	Incorporated.
13	Are you familiar with that company?
14	A Not particularly. I mean, I - I
15	don't recall anymore.
16	You know, just keep reading and
17	I'll tell you if I'm familiar with any.
18	Q Fingerhut-Holzer, Incorporated.
19	Fingerhut-Holzer Fund, L.P. Fingerhut-Holzer
20	The Waverly I, LLC.
21	A I mean, I remember some of them. I
22	just don't remember what went into them. Some
23	of them were real estate. Some of them might
24	have been a magazine that we put money into.
25	Some of them might have been hedge funds.

	Page 65
	Page 65
1	I just don't remember which fit
2	with which. You understand what I'm saying?
3	Q All right. Now, when you set up a -
4	when an LLC was set up, did it invite
5	participation from other parties, other than
6	the originals?
7	A Once it was set up, it was closed.
8	Q Once it was set up it was closed?
9	There were no others?
10	A In the initial funding, we'd set
11	up, for the LLCs, different funding charts,
12	investments. Might have been Waverly I,
13	Waverly II, Waverly III, Waverly IV.
14	You understand?
15	Q When you indicated -
16	A You don't expand upon an LLC.
17	Q When you indicated that
18	Mr. Fingerhut had an interest in real estate,
19	when real estate was being marketed and
20	investors came to participate, purchase
21	apartments, things like that, where would the
22	money go?
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Purchase
24	what?
25	MR. CONWAY: Purchase
ļ	

Page 66
Page 66
apartments.
MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.
The purchase of apartments is
different from the purchase of an
interest in an LLC.
A That's why you set up an LLC.
Q All right.
A The LLC does the purchasing of
whatever that vehicle is, whether it's
apartments, parking spaces, it doesn't matter.
The investor owns a piece of the
LLC which owns the whole investment.
Q All right. So my question was -
A Yeah.
Q - after the LLC is set up, does it
invite contributions from investors for
specific purposes and specific points in the
investment?
A Not that particular LLC. You set
up one, two, three, four, five. If it's the
same investment, if it's in the same real
estate complex, or the same privately held
company, it will be a different tranche of
money with a different LLC.
Reason being is, you cannot change

	Page 67
	Page 67
1	the percentage ownership of the first one by
2	putting more money into it. You can't do
3	that.
4	Q I understand.
5	A So that's how it works.
6	Q Now, are you familiar with John and
7	Heidi Rapillo?
8	A Yes.
9	Q When did you meet John and Heidi
10	Rapillo for the first time?
11	A John Rapillo, probably, in 1976,
12	'77.
13	Q And what was the nature of your
14	early involvement with Mr. Rapillo?
15	A Mine, particularly? Very little.
16	Q Okay.
17	What was the relationship of anyone
18	in your family?
19	A Mr. Rapillo was an interior
20	decorator that my wife hired.
21	Q All right.
22	And did you come to meet
23	Mr. Rapillo over the years, after being
24	introduced by your wife?
25	A Here and there.

				No description of the Principle of the State
			Page	68
			Page	68
1	Q	And did there come a time when you	.x	
2	relationsh	ip with Mr. and Mrs. Rapillo grew t	.O	
3	a personal	friendship?		
4	A	Yes. But after he got married.		
5	Q	All right.		
6		And you met him as a bachelor?		
7	A	Yes.		
8	Q	Okay.		
9		And he subsequently married Heidi		
10	Rapillo?			
11	А	Right.		
12	Q	And when, approximately, was that?		
13	A	I have no idea.		
14	Q	And did a friendship develop after		
15	he married	?		
16	A	Yes.		
17	Q	How did that occur?		
18	Ä	My wife invited them over for		
19	dinner, the	ey invited us for dinner, every -		
20	couple time	es a year.		
21	Q	And, at any time, did you solicit		
22	business in	nvestment from Mr. Rapillo in the		
23	Fingerhut-	Holzer Enterprises?		
24	A	Yes.		
25	Q	Okay,		

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 102 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012

1 5 5 W 02

Page 69

			Page	69
1		Approximately, when was that?		
2	A	I don't recall.		
3	Q	Are we talking in the 1990s, or -		
4	A	I don't recall.		
5		No. Later. Two-thousand-three,		
6	four. I d	on't recall the exact date, though.		
7	Maybe even	later.		
8	Q	Are you aware that Mr. Rapillo had		
9	an acciden	t that caused him a personal injury	?	
10	A .	Yes.		
11	Q	Are you aware that he had a person	al	
12	injury mat	ter that he won in court?		
13	A	Yes.		
14	Q	And are you aware that, from this,		
15	he extract	ed a sum of, approximately,		Western Commission of the Comm
16	two-point-	seven-five-million-dollars?		
17	A	I knew he extracted some. I didn't	t	
18	know exact	ly how much.		
19	Q	And this was in the summer of 2004.		1
20	A	Yes.		, the
21	Q	In two-thousand-and-four,		
22	Fingerhut-	Holzer Partners was in operation.		
23	Was it not	?		Mary Season and Mary Season and S
24	A	Wasn't or was?		
25	Q	Was in operation.		·

	Page 70
	Page 70
1	A I - I'm not sure. I think so, but
2	I'm not sure. Pretty sure. I can't answer
3	that question.
4	Q Did there come a time when you had
5	conversations with Mr. Rapillo for the purpose
6	of promoting investment with the
7	Fingerhut-Holzer operation?
8	A Yes,
9	Q And when and where do you recall
10	having a conversation for the first time with
11	Mr. Rapillo concerning the investment funds?
12	A My house.
13	Q And where was that?
14	A Where was it?
15	Q Your house at Sky Drive?
16	A Yes.
17	Q And what was the occasion, holiday,
18	birthday?
19	A I don't know.
20	Q And what was the nature of your
21	conversations?
22	A I don't recall. It was - he - he
23	actually initiated. Said he was hardly
24	getting any money from wherever he had his
25	money in. Some bonds, or something.

Page 71 Page 71 1 Q And did he make a request of you? 2 Yeah. He - he actually - he said, 3 "I'm not getting a good return on my money. 4 He's got me in some municipal bonds." 5 I don't really recall exactly what 6 it was. 7 And then I said, "Well, we're doing 8 a real estate investment. Maybe you wanna put 9 some money in there." 10 And what real estate investment were 11 you referring to? 12 Well, it was in Saint 13 Augustine. I just don't remember if it was 14 I can't remember which particular Waverly. 15 one. 16 Q Were there multiple investments in 17 Saint Augustine? 18 There was different -A 19 Q Or multiple projects. 20 Yeah. Α 21 And what were the nature of your 22 discussions with Mr. Rapillo? 23 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection. 24 Why don't you ask him what he said. 25 MR. CONWAY: I'm trying to.

	Page 72	
	Page 72	
1	BY MR. CONWAY:	
2	Q What were the nature of your	
3	discussions?	
4	MR. FOLKENFLIK: What did you	
5	say to him, what did he say to you?	
6	A I said, "We're going to make an	
7	investment in different condominium complexes	
8	within Saint Augustine."	
9	I don't recall the actual name of	
10	the place now. Can't remember.	
11	But, anyway, and, "Would	
12	you like to put money into this real estate?"	
13	Q And what, in specific, were you	
14	suggesting?	
15	A That he buy it at "X" number of	
16	dollars and sell it at "X" number of dollars.	
17	I don't recall the exact numbers.	
18	Q Buy what, in specific?	
19	A A piece of the Waverly, which is	
20	the LLC that invested in the condominiums in	
21	Florida.	
22	Q And when you say buy, "a piece of	
23	the Waverly," what exactly did you mean?	
24	An apartment, a chunk of the	
25	investment?	

	Page 73
West of the second seco	Page 73
1	A No. I told him what the Waverly
2	would invest in and he would own a particular
3	amount of that.
4	Let's say - I don't recall the
5	initial investment, but say it was
6	five-million-dollars.
7	All right? I'm just saying that
8	for a number. It may not be the right number.
9	But you put in "X" amount of dollars in there,
10	you'll own "X" piece of this specific LLC.
11	If we sell it for a specific
12	amount, double the money, you'll make double
13	your money.
14	If we sell it for three times,
15	you'll make three times your money.
16	And so on and so forth.
17	Q All right. Now, were you intending
18	that he participate in the general ownership of
19	the Waverly, or was there any specific element
20	to which -
21	MR. CONWAY: Max. Max. It's
22	a simple question.
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. It
24	isn't.
25	Q All right. Were you suggesting that

	Page 74
	Page 74
1	he participate in the ownership interest of the
2	Waverly?
3	A Yes.
4	Q Okay.
5	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.
6	By "the Waverly," do you mean the
7	LLC or the apartment complex that
8	bore that name?
9	THE WITNESS: Yes.
10	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Which, which
11	is it? The LLC or?
12	THE WITNESS: LLC.
13	MR. CONWAY: Okay. Max, I
14	have to ask you to just save your
15	questions until your opportunity.
16	MR. FOLKENFLIK: You gotta
17	get it -
18	MR. CONWAY: I understand. I
19	understand.
20	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Counselor,
21	you gotta get the corporate
22	structure right. When you ask
23	questions that are susceptible to
24	confusing answers, it's
25	objectionable.

	Page 75
	Page 75
1	MR. CONWAY: That's what we
2	do
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. That's
4	not what we do.
5	MR. CONWAY: Yes. We want
6	accuracy.
7	MR. FOLKENFLIK: We want the
8	truth.
9	MR. CONWAY: We want
10	accuracy.
11	THE WITNESS: You don't have
12	to tell me that. I understand what
13	you're trying to do.
14	BY MR. CONWAY:
15	Q The phrase, Waverly Phase I,
16	Fingerhut-Holzer The Waverly I, LLC, what was
17	that?
18	A It was an investment vehicle to buy
19	a certain amount of apartment units in a
20	particular Saint Augustine real estate
21	development, initiated by a gentleman down
22	there named Joe Buckley.
23	Q And Joe Buckley -
24	A Ron Buckley.
25	Q Ron Buckley.

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 109 of 157

	Dillord William 40, 2012	
	Page 76	
	Page 7	;
1	Was Ron Buckley a real estate	To the second se
2	investor in Saint Augustine?	
3	A He was a developer.	and the proof of the first
4	Q Now, Mr. Buckley and his	or converged to the sale of
5	organization would be the owner of the land and	O'AN HIPO shop on and
6	develop the product?	*
7	A I don't know the infrastructure of	
8	Trident Realty. That was the name of theirs.	1
9	Q But Fingerhut-Holzer The Waverly I	
10	was an investment vehicle to buy apartments in	
11	that structure?	
12	A That's correct.	
13	Q They were not owners of the	
14	structure. They would be owners of the	
15	apartments?	
16	A Who are you saying "they," Waverly?	
17	Q The investors in Fingerhut-Holzer	
18	The Waverly I.	
19	A That's correct.	
20	Q So, have you ever met Ron Buckley?	
21	A Yes.	
22	Q And was Mr. Buckley's interest	
23	solely real estate and development, as best you	
24	know?	A considerable delignations
25	A Yes.	
		1

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 110 of 157

	Page 77
	Page 77
1	Q And was he responsible, also, for
2	Fingerhut-Holzer, for that which constituted
3	the investments of Fingerhut-Holzer The Waverly
4	II, LLC?
5	A Was he responsible?
6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.
7	Just let me note my objection. You
8	have it backwards.
9	MR. CONWAY: Okay. Well,
10	straighten it out.
11	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Was Waverly
12	a single real estate development?
13	THE WITNESS: Was the Waverly
14	- say it again. I'm sorry.
15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: The Waverly
16	-
17	THE WITNESS: Yes.
18	MR. FOLKENFLIK: - that Mr.
19	Buckley created as a developer
20	through Trident, was that a real
21	estate development series of
22	condominium complexes?
23	THE WITNESS: That was what
24	Trident Realty, who was the
25	principal owner being Ron Buckley,

	Page 78
Acceptant Assessment of Personal Pro-	Page 78
1	created or was trying to create in
2	that village in Saint Augustine.
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay.
4	And that was referred to as The
5	Waverly. Correct?
6	THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm
7	saying the LLC was The Waverly, but
8	that was The Waverly.
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: But
10	Fingerhut-Holzer Waverly I, LLC
11	bought certain condominium units or
12	other property within The Waverly
13	structure; correct?
14	THE WITNESS: Correct.
15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And
16	Fingerhut-Holzer Waverly II bought
17	different condominium units -
18	THE WITNESS: Correct.
19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: - within the
20	same development.
21	THE WITNESS: Which, we went
22	through that, why we created the
23	LLC.
24	BY MR. CONWAY:
25	Q That's what I'm here to find out.

,	12. Hotel 1. Hitti 20, 2012
	Page 79
	Page 79
1	A Yes. Okay. So, now, are you good
2	on that?
3	Q Yes.
4	A Okay.
5	Q So Trident Realty was the real
6	estate investor - the real estate developer who
7	was building that which was the Waverly
8	complex?
9	A Correct.
10	Q And Fingerhut-Holzer Partners
11	created two LLCs, the purposes of which were to
12	buy units in that developing property?
13	A Yes. You got it now.
14	Q And were there multiple
15	participators in Fingerhut Waverly I and
16	Fingerhut Waverly II?
17	A Yes.
18	Q So, if two or more individuals were
19	interested in purchasing apartments there, they
20	would participate within Waverly I or Waverly
21	II?
22	A Correct.
23	Q Was there a limit as to how many
24	participators could be in the Waverly I
25	project?

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012 Page 80 Page 80 1 I don't recall the total amount of 2 money, so if we reached the saturation point 3 in terms of we raised the total amount of 4 money, then it was cut off. 5 So there was a limit. Yes. The 6 answer's a limit. 7 Q Okay. Do you remember how -8 A How many? 9 Q Yes. 10 A No. 1.1 Now, different parties would invest in the Waverly I and, if you wanted, in the 12 13 Waverly II. Correct? 14 It wasn't an open-ended investment. 15 Is that what you're implying? 16 Well, if an individual was 17 acceptable to you, you would put them into one 18 of those? 19 Well, there was no Waverly II 20 unless Waverly I was done. Once Waverly I was 21 done, that was the end of that. 22 Q All right. 23 A Then you moved to Waverly II. 24 Did you finish Waverly I? Q

Well, it's Waverly II. Yes.

A

25

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 114 of 157

			Page	81
To a second seco			Page	81
1	Q	Okay.		
2		How many units were involved in		
3	Waverly I?			
4	Į A	I don't recall.		
5	Q	Can you describe the property that		
6	was being	built in Florida?		
7		Was it townhouses?		
8		Was it apartment houses?		
9	A	It was a combination of townhouses		
10	and single	e-family homes.		
11	Q	So everything would be two stories		
12	or below?			
13	A	I don't recall the exact structure		
14	I'm sorry			
15		MR. FOLKENFLIK: I think we		4
16	:	have plans -		
17		THE WITNESS: I'm sure you		6 P
18		do.		
19		MR. FOLKENFLIK: - that		
20		describe what the structures looked		
21		like.		
22	A	There were five in the last ones,		;
23	as I recal	11.		
24	Q	Five stories tall?		
25	A	I think.		:

		Page	82
		Page	82
1	Q Now, on the occasion that you		
2	discussed this with Mr. Rapillo, were you		
3	suggesting that he make a purchase of one of		
4	these apartments?		
5	A It's not of an apartment.		
6	Q It's not of an apartment?		
7	A The direct investment was in the		
8	Waverly.		
9	So he wasn't buying an apartment,		
10	per se, he was buying a piece of the total		
11	investment, which included, again, multiple		
12	units and/or single-family homes, and/or		
13	parking spaces.		
14	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Commercial		
15	spaces?		
16	THE WITNESS: I don't recall		
17	if we had any participation in		
18	commercial space. I don't think so	•	
19	But I know we did buy parking		
20	spaces, individual units, and		
21	single-family homes.		
22	BY MR. CONWAY:		
23	Q All right.		
24	So if I put in ten-dollars, I		
25	wasn't buying an apartment, I was buying a		

	Page 83
	Page 83
1	portion of your investment?
2	A Correct.
3	Q And where was the money-making
4	potential for Fingerhut-Holzer Partners in this
5	project?
6	A Oh. For the partnership itself?
7	Q Right.
8	A I don't remember how the LLC was
9	set up. If we took a certain portion of the
10	profit or was there a fee involved, I can't
11	remember. I cannot recall, off the top of my
12	head.
13	So not only did Fingerhut-Holzer
14	participate in the Waverly I and II as a
15	proprietary interest -
16	You know what that is. Right?
17	Q Yes.
18	Q But we also were going to get a
19	percentage of some fee pay-out I cannot
20	remember.
21	Q All right.
22	So there would be profit back from
23	an investment like Fingerhut The Waverly I,
24	back to Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?
25	A Yeah. There would be a fee paid.
	COLD TO COMPANIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTROL OF THE CONTR

		rage	84
		Page	84
1	It's not a profit.		
2	See, you have to understand the		
3	difference between profit and fees.		A TO SECULATE AND A SECURATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECURATE AND A SECURATE AND A SECURATE AND A SECURATE AND A SECURATE AND A SECULATE AND A SECURATE AND A S
4	Q I understand.		Windows Williams
5	A Okay. So you wanna rephrase that		TO ANDRON OF THE PARTY OF THE P
6	question?		
7	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can I make		
8	it easy for you?		
9	THE WITNESS: Yeah.		
10	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Who was the		
11	managing member of the		
12	Fingerhut-Holzer Waverly I, LLC?		
13	THE WITNESS: The actual		
14	managing member?		
15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yeah.		
16	THE WITNESS: Was Barry.		
17	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Personally		
18	or through an LLC?		
19	THE WITNESS: Through the		
20	LLC.		
21	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Which LLC?		
22	THE WITNESS: The I and II.		
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay.		
24	THE WITNESS: He was the one		
25	managing.		
			1

Page 84

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 118 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012

Page 85 Page 85 1 MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the 2 management of the LLC, 3 Fingerhut-Holzer Waverly I was who? 4 THE WITNESS: It was 5 Fingerhut-Holzer Partners. б MR. FOLKENFLIK: Fingerhut-7 Holzer Partners was the manager? 8 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 9 MR. FOLKENFLIK: And so the 10 managing -11 THE WITNESS: The managing 12 person of that entity was Barry. So 13 the managing - he's correct. 14 MR. FOLKENFLIK: So the 15 managing member would be paid -16 THE WITNESS: Would be paid a 17 fee. That's correct. 18 MR. FOLKENFLIK: And if there 19 was a fee paid -20 THE WITNESS: That's who it 21 was paid to. 22 Are we straight on that? 23 MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the fee 24 would be paid on the sale of the 25 assets -

SKIK

ſ	
	Page 86
	Page 86
1	THE WITNESS: Correct.
2	MR. FOLKENFLIK: - of the
3	Waverly I.
4	THE WITNESS: And the LLC
5	would be closed down.
6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the LLC
7	would be closed down. The managing
8	member, Fingerhut-Holzer Partners,
9	LLC would receive a fee, and all of
10	the members, the investors, would
11	receive their participation?
12	THE WITNESS: Correct.
13	BY MR. CONWAY:
14	Q Where are the documents that
15	constitute the corporate jacket and corporate
16	records of Fingerhut-Holzer Partners?
17	A I couldn't tell you. They existed,
18	that I can tell you.
19	And I can't tell you where there
20	are,
21	Q Were they kept at the
22	Fingerhut-Holzer firm?
23	A They were kept at the firm.
24	Q Okay. And did the firm have a safe
25	or a vault or a secured space where these

			Page	87
			Page	87
1	records wo	uld be kept?		
2	A	We had a secured space.		
3	Q	Were you around when the		
4	Fingerhut-	Holzer office space was closed? Or		
5	were you -	were you -		
6	A	Incarcerated?		
7	Q	Incarcerated. Yes.		
8	A	You can say it.		
9	Q	Good.		
10	A	I don't know. I - I wasn't around,		
11	but I don'	t know if they were still domiciled		
12	there or n	ot. I tend to doubt it.		
13	Q	All right.		
14		Do you know where the records went		
15	for Finger	hut-Holzer Partners?		
16	A	Like I said, I wasn't there for the	3	
17	actual clo	sing, so I can't tell you where the	;	
18	physical r	ecords are now.		
19	Q	Do you know where the -		
20		I'm just gonna ask this, and I know		
21	the answer	•		
22		Do you have any idea where the		
23	records of	Fingerhut-Holzer Incorporated are?		
24	A	No.		
25	Q	Do you have any idea where the		
	- 			

		Page 88
		Page 88
1	records of	Fingerhut-Holzer Equities,
2	Incorporat	ed are?
3	Ä	No.
4	Q	Do you have any idea where the
5	records of	Fingerhut- Holzer Fund L.P. are?
6	A	No.
7	Q	Do you have any idea where the
8	records of	Fingerhut-Holzer The Waverly I, LLC
9	are?	
10	A	No.
11	Q	Do you have any idea where the
12	records of	Fingerhut-Holzer The Waverly II, LLC
13	are?	
14	A	No.
15	Q	Now, was there any infringement on
16	Mr. Finger	hut's access to these records at the
17	time that	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners ceased
18	operation?	
19	А	What do you mean?
20		I don't understand the question.
21	Q	Okay.
22		Was there anything that would have
23	imposed upo	on Mr. Fingerhut's access to these
24	records at	the time that Fingerhut-Holzer
25	closed? D	id anybody -

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 122 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012

SLICT SLICT

Page 89 Page 89 1 A Give me an example. 2 Did anybody prevent him from gaining 3 access to these records? 4 I don't know the answer to that. 5 Have you ever discussed where these 6 records were, with Mr. Fingerhut? 7 I'm just trying to remember if he A visited me in jail and we talked about that. 8 9 No. He never visited me after that. 10 Q. He visited you once in jail? 11 Α No. 12 Oh. Oh. 13 So we never talked. 14 I thought you said you didn't remember if he came to see you. 15 16 Did he visit you in jail or not? 17 A No. 18 Q Okay.

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY

I'm not sure if it was still

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Well, what was the name on the door?

So, on the occasion of your arrest,

Fingerhut-Holzer Partners was still around,

Fingerhut-Holzer Partners anymore.

I don't know.

still in operation?

A

Note Page

e, is no de-mandeless		Page 90	
ac 11.1		Page 90	
1	Q	Well, there was a time when it was	
2	Fingerhut-	Holzer Partners?	
3	A	Correct.	
4		MR. FOLKENFLIK: LLC.	
5	Q	LLC.	
6		Are you aware of the name on the	
7	door chang	ing at any time?	
8	A	No. I would assume - I would	
9	assume Hol	zer was taken off.	
10	Q	After the arrest?	
11	A	I don't know that.	
12	Q	Okay. Do you know if there was a	
13	successor	corporation to Fingerhut-Holzer	
14	Partners?		
15	À	No.	
16	Q	Now, you're speaking to Mr. Rapillo	
1.7	about maki	ng an investment in Fingerhut-Holzer	
18	The Waverl	y I.	***************************************
19		And did Mr. Rapillo indicate a	W
20	desire to	make such a investment?	
21	A	Yes.	-
22	Q	Do you recall what his initial	
23	investment	was?	
24	A	I don't recall.	Of a Physical Computational Com-
25	Q	If I were to tell you that on	

	Page 91
To the state of th	Page 91
1.	October 19th, two-thousand-and-five, he made a
2	three-hundred-thousand-dollar investment, does
3	that sound familiar?
4	A That does sound familiar. Yes.
5	Q Can you identify this document?
6	A (The witness examined the
7	document.)
8	MR. CONWAY: Could we have
9	this marked Plaintiff's 1?
10	(At which time, Plaintiff's
11	Exhibit 1, Money Transfer Document
12	dated October 19, 2005, consisting
13	of two pages, was marked for
14	identification.)
15	BY MR. CONWAY:
16	Q Can you identify this document?
17	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Why don't we
18	state, for the record, that you
19	marked for identification -
20	MR. CONWAY: Well, it's been
21	identified. This is Exhibit 1,
22	Plaintiff's Exhibit 1.
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Plaintiff's
24	Exhibit 1, marked for
25	identification, which appears to be

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 125 of 157

- Appartment of the second of	Page 92
91 and 100 and	Page 92
1	a composite exhibit?
2	MR. CONWAY: Two pages.
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Thank you.
4	A (The witness examined the
5	document.)
6	What do you want me to tell you on
7	this?
8	Q Have you ever seen that document
9	before today?
10	A No. But I -I know of it.
11	Q You do, Okay.
12	A Yeah.
13	Q And is that a record of a
14	three-hundred-thousand-dollar transfer from Mr.
15	and Mrs. Rapillo?
16	A Yes.
17	Q On the Waverly investment?
18	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.
19	No foundation. You can answer.
20	THE WITNESS: Should I
21	answer?
22	MR, FOLKENFLIK: You can
23	answer.
24	A Yes.
25	Q Okay. Now, who are Foley & Lardner?

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 126 of 157

		Page	93
		Page	93
1	A Foley & Lardner was the escrow		
2	agent for Trident Realty, as I remember, but		
3	I'm not one-hundred per cent sure.		
4	Q Are Foley & Lardner a law firm?		
5	A Yes.		
6	Q Now, did Foley & Lardner participa	te	
7	in the management of Trident Realty or any of		
8	its participators, other than being an escrow		
9	agent?		
10	A No.		
11	As - as far as I know, no.		
12	Q Now, when these funds were		
13	transferred on a Citibank reference, do you		
14	remember who held the Fingerhut-Holzer Partner	rs	
15	bank accounts at the time?		
16	There are two references here.		
17	A It would be J.P. Morgan Stanley		
18	Trust. Wachovia -		
19	Look. One reference is gonna be		
20	from the receiving end, which is, I assume,		
21	Wachovia was Foley & Lardner's bank.		
22	A law firm doesn't hold it, a bank		
23	holds it in escrow for Foley & Lardner. So,		
24	I'm assuming that Wachovia is the actual bank		
25	that held the escrow money for Foley &		

		Page 94
		Page 94
1	Lardner.	
2	Q	Now, the year of transfer here is
3	October 1	9th, two-thousand-and-five.
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners was still
6	in operat	ion at the time?
7	A	Yeah.
8	Q	Okay. Do you recall having income
9	for yours	elf in the year 2004?
10	·A	Do I recall?
11	Q	Having income.
12	A	I don't recall. I was in trading.
13	I don't k	now.
14	Q	All right. Did you file taxes for
15	the year	2004?
16	A	Yes.
17	Q	Do you know where those taxes are
18	today?	
19	A	They're in the U.S. government. I
20	don't kno	W.
21		MR. FOLKENFLIK: The taxes?
22	Q	All right.
23		Do you have copies of your taxes?
24		MR. FOLKENFLIK: You mean tax
25		returns?
-		

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 128 of 157

	Page 95
	Page 95
1	MR. CONWAY: Tax returns.
2	A Yeah.
3	Q Okay.
4	Are those taxes in the possession
5	of your wife, as best you know?
6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Tax returns?
7	MR. CONWAY: Tax returns,
8	yes.
9	A No. They're probably in possession
10	of J. H. Cohn now. I forget if I was using
11	them at the time.
12	Q J.H. Cohn is an accountant?
13	A They're an accounting firm.
14	Q And where are they?
15	A They're in - the main office is in,
16	what is it, Parsippany, New Jersey?
17	Somewhere around there. Parsippany, Roseland.
18	Roseland. Roseland, New Jersey.
19	Q And for how long had you used J.H.
20	Cohn as your accountant?
21	A Long time. Twenty years, maybe.
22	Q Are you still using them at this
23	time -
24	A No.
25	Q - or your wife?

	Page 96			
	Page 96			
1	A I use one of the former partners.			
2	Q And who is that?			
3	A John Lotito.			
4	Q And where does Mr. Lotito have his			
5	place of business?			
6	A Mahwah, New Jersey.			
7	Q Now, when this			
8	three-hundred-thousand-dollars was transferred,			
9	to your knowledge, was it received by			
10	Fingerhut-Holzer or was it sent directly to the			
11	escrow account?			
12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.			
13	A No. It's sent right there			
14	(indicating) where it went.			
15	Q All right.			
16	You're indicating the Wachovia Bank			
17	in Florida was the destination?			
18	A Yeah. Exactly.			
19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And the name			
20	of the account is Foley & Lardner,			
21	LLP -			
22	THE WITNESS: Trust account.			
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: - in Trust			
24	account.			
25	A We're clear on that. Right?			

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 130 of 157

	Page 97		97
		Page	97
1	Q I'm clear.		
2	A Okay.		
3	Q Now, do you recall what your income		
4	was in 2005?		
5	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Asked and		
6	answered.		
7	Q Okay. Are you -		
8	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And, I might	;	
9	add, totally irrelevant to anything.		
10	I mean, this is all very		
11	interesting, but if we could have a		
12	higher percentage of questions		
13	relating to the Rapillo case -		
14	MR. CONWAY: We're getting		
15	there.		
16	MR. FOLKENFLIK: - that would		
17	be helpful.		
18	BY MR. CONWAY:		
19	Q Sir, there was a second transfer b	Y	
20	Mr. Rapillo.		
21	MR. CONWAY: Could we have		
22	this marked as Plaintiff's 2?		
23	(At which time, Plaintiff's		1
24	Exhibit 2, Money Transfer Document		
25	Dated December 15, 2005, was marked		

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 131 of 157

		Page	98
		Page	98
1	for identification.)		
2	BY MR. CONWAY:		
3	Q If you would, take a look a	ıt	
4	this.		
5	MR. FOLKENFLIK: This is		
6	Exhibit?		
7	MR. CONWAY: Exhibit 2.		
8	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Two.		
9	A (The witness examined the		
10	document.)		
11	Q Have you ever seen this document		
12	before?		
13	A Maybe. I'm not sure. I don't		
14	remember.		
15	Q All right.		
16	Does the document indicate that, of	n .	
17	December 15th, there was a transfer from Heid	li	
18	Rapillo to the account of David and Leslie		
19	Holzer at J.P. Morgan Chase Bank?		
20	A Correct.		
21	Q In the sum of \$600,000?		
22	A Six-hundred?		
23	Q Next page.		
24	A It says two-hundred here.		
25	Q I thought it said six-hundred.		

	Page 99
	Page 99
1	A Where does it say on yours?
2	Why's it only say two-hundred?
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can I see
4	the exhibit, please?
5	
6	(At which time, a discussion
7	was held off the record.)
8	
9	MR. CONWAY: Please mark
10	these two also.
11	(At which time, Plaintiff's
12	Exhibit 3, Money Transfer Document
13	Dated January 31, 2006, was marked
14	for identification.)
15	(At which time, Plaintiff's
16	Exhibit 4, Money Transfer Document
17	Dated March 23, 2006, was marked for
18	identification.)
19	BY MR. CONWAY:
20	Q I'll ask you to take a look at
21	document Number 2.
22	A I can make everybody's life real
23	easy if you want me to make one statement.
24	MR. FOLKENFLIK: We'll give
25	you an opportunity.

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 133 of 157

	Page 100
	Page 100
1	A Okay. So what am I looking for
2	here now?
3	Q Take a look at that document.
4	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Hold on.
5	Hold on.
6	If you ask him to look at
7	something, identify it by exhibit
8	number.
9	MR. CONWAY: Exhibit Number 2
10	in front of him, dated December
11	15th, 2005.
12	A (The witness examined the
13	document.)
14	Okay.
15	And that's from Heidi Rapillo to
16	David and Leslie Holzer, amount is 600,000,
17	and it went to Citibank -
18	Q Went from Citibank to J.P. Morgan
19	Chase.
20	A Who wrote this on the bottom here
21	(indicating)?
22	Q I don't know.
23	A (The witness examined the
24	document.)
25	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Is that your

:		Page 101
n minute property of the state		Page 101
1	handwriting, sir, the notes	?
2	MR. CONWAY: No.	
3	A Do you know who wrote the	notes?
4	Q No,	
5	We're fine. Probably Heid	i's.
6	A Well, we don't know. We do	on't know
7	what it means.	
8	Q No. It's a reference to the	he prior
9	transfer.	
10	A The one we talked about be	fore?
11	Q Yeah. The one we talked al	oout
12	already.	
13	A 2921058968?	
14	Is that the transfer number	r, the
15	first transfer we were talking about?	292 -
16	Q Yes.	
17	A - 1058968?	
18	Q Yes. That's correct.	
19	A So we're all in agreement	that this
20	is the -	
21	Q Yeah.	
22	A - reference number. Okay.	
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: You	just
24	have to testify about what	you
25	understand from the documen	t, not be

		Page	102
		Page	102
1	concerned -		
2	THE WITNESS: Right.		
3	BY MR. CONWAY:		
4	Q To your knowledge, what was the		product variables and control of the
5	purpose of this transfer?		
6	What were Mr. and Mrs. Rapillo		:
7	involving themselves in with this transfer?		
8	A They thought they were - as I		
9	recall, this was gonna be in Waverly also.		
10	Q All right.		
11	And, instead, it was directed to		
12	your personal account?		
13	A That's correct.		
14	Q And why was that, sir?		
15	A Because I lied to them.		
16	Q Now, let's take a step back, if we		
17	may.		
18	You were convicted of a crime		
19	involving Mr. Fingerhut, as well as others.		
20	What was the nature of the crime,		:
21	for which you were sentenced, involving		
22	Mr. Fingerhut?		
23	A What was the nature of the crime?		
24	Q Right.		
25	You've been convicted already.		

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 136 of 157

	Page 103
	Page 103
1	Nothing else can happen to you.
2	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can I - can
3	r -
4	BY MR. CONWAY:
5	Q Could you describe -
6	MR. FOLKENFLIK: I just wanna
7	hear the question.
8	BY MR. CONWAY:
9	Q Could you describe -
10	MR. CONWAY: I'll start -
11	I'll say it again.
12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes.
13	BY MR. CONWAY:
14	Q Would you describe the circumstances
15	which gave rise to a criminal arrest in your
16	involvement with Mr. Fingerhut?
17	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.
18	BY MR. CONWAY:
19	Q What went on between the two of you
20	that gave rise to the -
21	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Which "two
22	of you"?
23	BY MR. CONWAY:
24	Q Mr. Fingerhut and yourself.
25	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Objection.

•			Page	104
			Page	104
1		Assumes facts not in evidence.		
2	BY MR. CONWA	Y :		
3	2	All I wanna do is -		
4	A	I don't recall.		
5	Q	Okay. What was the nature of the		
6	financial	issue, between yourself and		
7	Mr. Finger	hut, that resulted in you being		
8	arrested?			
9	A	I don't recall.		
10	Q	Okay. Did you owe Mr. Fingerhut		
11	money?			
12	A	When?		
13	Q	On or about December 15th of 2005.		
14	A	I don't recall.		
15	Q	Do you have any recollection why i	t	
16	is that yo	u're in jail?		
17	A	I took money that didn't belong to		
18	me.			
19	Q	From who?		
20	A	From Heidi Rapillo and John		
21	Rapillo.			
22	Q	Anyone else?		
23	A	Amongst others.		
24	Q	Did you take money from		
25	Mr. Finger	hut?		

	Page 105
	Page 105
1	A Did I take it?
2	Q Did you gain control of it in any
3	way?
4	A Did I gain control of it? You
5	mean, did -
6	Just extrapolate that out a little
7	bit.
8	Q All right. What is the nature of
9	your relationship with Mr. Fingerhut that
10	resulted in your being arrested?
11	A I don't know.
12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Mr. Holzer,
13	did you plead guilty -
14	THE WITNESS: Yes.
15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: - to any
16	crimes concerning the transactions
17	you had with Mr. Fingerhut?
18	THE WITNESS: Yes.
19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: What was the
20	nature of the transactions to which
21	you pleaded guilty?
22	THE WITNESS: Stole money.
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: From?
24	THE WITNESS: Mr. Fingerhut.
25	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Okay.

Page 106

Page 106

1.	1 BY MR. CONWAY:	
2	2 Q Okay. How much was stolen?	
3	3 A Twelve - I don't - I don't recal	L 1
4	4 the exact amount.	
5	5 Q And -	
6	6 A More than ten-million.	
7	7 Q And how did you do that?	
8	8 A I don't recall the exact nature	of
9	9 how I actually did it.	Į.
10	0 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Can you	
11	explain, in your own words,	
12	2 approximately, what occurred in	
13	connection with the stealing of	
14	.4 money from Mr. Fingerhut that you	ı
15	just testified to?	
16	6 THE WITNESS: Okay. You w	rant
17	a whole lengthy	
18	8 BY MR. CONWAY:	
19	9 Q Yeah. If you could.	
20	MR. FOLKENFLIK: As long of	r
21	as short as you think is necessar	Y
22	to explain it.	
23	THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm	
24	4 trying to think.	
25	5 A I'll invoke the fifth here, and	. r

			Page 10	7
			Page	107
1	can.		-	
2	O	Crime is over.		
3	A	Well, what if I say something that		
4	wasn't dir	ectly related to that?		
5	Q	You're covered.		
6	A	Who says I'm covered? I'm taking		
7	the fifth.			
8		Next question.		
9	Q	Did there come a time that you came	•	
10	to be at o	dds with Mr. Fingerhut in your		
11	business r	elationship?		
12	A	I don't recall.		
13	Q	Did there come a time when you were		
14	attempting	to return money to Mr. Fingerhut?		
15	A	I don't recall.		
16	Q	What happened to the money that Mr.		
17	and Mrs. R	apillo sent you on December 15th?		
18	A	What happened to the money, that		
19	particular	monies?		:
20	Q	Yes.		
21	A	I don't remember.		
22	Q	Was that money used for personal		
23	benefit?			
24	A	Possibly.		
25	Q	Is any of that money still in your		
	The control of the Co			

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 141 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012 Page 108 Page 108 1 possession? 2 A No. 3 Did any of that money -Q 4 Was any of that money given to Mr. Fingerhut? 5 6 A No. 7 Take a look at -8 MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just to save 9 time in the future - nor any entity 10 affiliated with him? 11 THE WITNESS: No. 12 BY MR. CONWAY: 13 Q Take a look at document Number 3, 14 the January 31st. 15 Α That I can recall. 16 I have to quantify that last one. 17 I'm sorry. You wanna repeat the 18 question? 19 MR. FOLKENFLIK: No. That's 20 fine. 21 A (The witness examined the

MONEY MODEL

Okay. This is January 31st, '06?

And does that indicate a transfer

document.)

Q

Right.

22

23

24

25

			. 🕶 🔎
		Page	109
1	of funds from the Rapillos to you?		
2	A Correct.		
3	Q And how much was that?		
4	A How much was it?		
5	Two-hundred-thousand-dollars.		
6	Q And what was the purpose of -		
7	In your dealings with them, what		
8	was the nature, what was the intent for that		
9	money?		
10	A I don't remember, for this		
11	particular amount.		
12	Q Take a look at transfer Number 4.		
13	A (The witness examined the		
14	document.)		
15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Would you		
16	please identify the document.		
17	MR. CONWAY: Yes. It's		
18	document Number 4.		
19	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Exhibit		
20	Number 4?		
21	MR. CONWAY: Exhibit Number		
22	4. Exhibit Number 4, dated March -		
23	THE WITNESS: March 23rd,		
24	'06.		
25			

Page 109

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 143 of 157

	Page 110
	Page 110
1	BY MR. CONWAY:
2	Q March 23rd, does that indicate a
3	transfer of \$800,000?
4	A Yes.
5	Q And were those funds transferred to
б	your personal account again?
7	A Yes.
8	Q And what happened to those funds?
9	A Don't recall.
10	Q Are you familiar with a term called
11	"VCampus"?
12	A Yes.
13	Q What is VCampus?
14	A VCampus?
15	Q Yeah.
16	A VCampus was an online education
17	company.
18	Q And who were the principals of
19	VCampus?
20	A The principals -
21	It was publicly traded. There was
22	no principals.
23	VCampus was a publicly traded
24	company trading on the over-the-counter
25	market.
25	market,

ì	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	
оприводительной предоставления в предост		Page 111
Angel and Angel		Page 111
1	Q	And did Fingerhut-Holzer Partners
2	have an in	terest in VCampus?
3	A	Fingerhut-Holzer Partners? No.
4	Q	Did Mr. Fingerhut have an interest
5	in that?	
6	A	Yes.
7	Q	What was the interest that
8	Mr. Finger	thut had?
9	A	He owned stock.
10		He owned debt, also.
11	ð	He was a creditor of the company, is
12	that what	you mean?
13	Α	Yes. In effect, he was.
14	Q	And where was the headquarters of
15	VCampus?	
16	A	Virginia. Reston, Virginia, I
17	think it w	vas.
18	Q	Reston, Virginia?
19	A	I think. I'm not sure.
20	Q	Did you yourself own stock in
21	VCampus?	
22	. A	Yes.
23	Q	How much did you own?
24:	A	I can't recall. Maybe,
25	nine-milli	on shares.

		Page	112
		Page	112
1	Q And what were those shares tradi	ng	
2	at at their height?		
3	A At their height?		
4	Q Yes.		
5	Q During the period I owned them?		
6	Are you asking me during the per-	iod	
7	that I owned them?		
8	Q During the period you owned them	•	
9	A Probably -		
10	I can't answer that question. The	he	
11	nine-million shares was accumulated over the	è	
12	course of a few years. The stock fluctuated	i.	
13	So when I owned nine-million		
14	shares, the high point for the stock might		
15	have been three.		
16	When I owned four-million shares	,	
17	it might have been 12,		
18	So it's not a question that you o	can	
19	answer with any accuracy.		
20	Q All right.		
21	Did you own a high of		
22	twelve-million shares?		
23	A No. I said nine-million.		And the second s
24	Q Oh. I thought you indicated -		
25	Was nine-million the highest -		
į	- 17 - N. N. N. N. N. N. N. N. N. N. N. N. N.		

	The state of the s			
			Page	113
			Page	113
1	А	Yes.		
2	<u>Q</u>	Was VCampus associated with any		
3	university	or organization?		
4	A	Associated in what way?		
5	Q	Was it affiliated so that -		
6	A	No.		near-section in the control of the c
7	Q	Was any of the \$800,000 that was		
8	transferre	d on March 15th of 2006 given to		
9	Mr. Finger	nut?		The second secon
10	A	No.		
11	Q	Did all of that money remain with		
12	you?			
13	A	Remain with me?		Section with the section of the sect
14		Well, it did not go to		
15	Mr. Finger	nut, right.		1
16	Q	Where did it go?		
17	А	It went into different various		
18	assorted a	nd sundry items. I just don't		
19	recall.			
20	Q	Such as?		
21	A	Could have gone into VCampus.		:
22		Could have gone into Waverly.		
23		Could have gone into gasoline.		Company of the second
24		Could have gone into the		al year private and a sea
25	supermarke	t, groceries.		
į				

	Page 114
	Page 114
1	I don't recall the exact
2	destination of the monies.
3	MR. FOLKENFLIK: When you say
4	"could have gone" these places, it
5	was treated as your personal money?
6	THE WITNESS: Yes. Did not -
7	he asked me if it went to
8	Mr. Fingerhut.
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Yes.
10	THE WITNESS: I said, no.
11	The answer is no.
12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: It was
13	treated as your money.
14	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
15	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And you did
16	with it what you did with it.
17	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
18	MR. FOLKENFLIK: And that's
19	true of the prior 200,000.
20	THE WITNESS: Correct.
21	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Correct?
22	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
23	MR. FOLKENFLIK: True of all
24	the money you got?
25	THE WITNESS: That's correct.

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 148 of 157

	Page 115
	Page 115
1	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Same answer
2	going forward?
3	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
4	Going forward, you got the same
5	answer.
6	BY MR. CONWAY:
7	Q Now, did any of that find its way to
8	Mr. Fingerhut?
9	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Asked and
10	answered. He can answer again.
11	A No.
12	Q And when were you arrested?
13	A What day?
1.4	Q Yeah. Do you know?
15	A May - May 22nd of '08.
16	Should be, like, my day that lives
17	in infamy. Right?
18	Yeah. May 22nd of '08, I think.
19	Pretty sure.
20	Q When was the last time you saw
21	Mr. Fingerhut before today?
22	A Before today?
23	Maybe, January of '08 or December
24	of '07, or thereabouts.
25	Q And where did you meet him, where

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 149 of 157

D. Holzer - March 28, 2012



Page 116

Page 116

			rage	ل بقد بقد
1	did you se	se him?		
2	A	I don't recall. Probably, the		
3	office.			
4	Q	All right. This is before your		
5	arrest?			
6	A	That's before I was arrested.		
7	Q	And how did the police come to lear	en	
8	of any cri	minal activity on your part?		
9	A	I would hazard a guess as to say		
10	that it wa	as instigated by a private		
11	investigat	or that Barry Fingerhut hired.		
12	Q	Do you know the name of the		•
13	gentleman?			
14	A	No.		
15	Q	And did the investigator contact		
16	you?			
17	A	Did he contact me?		
18	Q	Yes.		
19		Did he contact you in any way in		
20	his invest	igation?		
21	A	Well, yeah. We had a meeting.		
22	Q	You and he? Where was that?		
23	A	In the office.		
24	Q	And what was the nature of the		
25	discussion	?		

	I I	Page	117
	:	?age	117
1	A How I stole money from various		
2	different people.		
3	Q All right.		
4	And you don't remember the name of		
5	this investigator?		
6	A I didn't hire him. No.		
7	Q Well, he obviously identified		
8	himself to you when you were speaking to him.		
9	A I don't remember. You could stick		
10	me with 14 pins, I wouldn't remember the guy's		
11	name, nor would I care.		
12	Q Do you know Barry and Charlotte		
13	Pessar (Phonetic Spelling)?		
14	A Pessar?		:
15	Q Pessar.		
16	A Yes.		
17	Q And who are they?		
18	A Friends of mine; were previous		
19	friends of mine.		
20	Q And what was your relationship with		1
21	Mr. and Mrs. Pessar, for investment purposes?		:
22	A Nothing.		
23	I mean, one instance, and it's a		
24	totally unrelated item to the		
25	Fingerhut-Holzer.		

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 151 of 157

	The state of the s		Philippine Andreas in the comment about assume	
			Page	118
			Page	118
1	Q	What was the instance and how is it	-	
2	unrelated?			
3	A	Well, it was just me and them. Had		
4	nothing to	do with Fingerhut-Holzer.		
5		And I don't recall the actual name		
6	of the pro-	duct.		
7	Q	Okay. Do you know a Barbara and		
8	Michael Zac	chman (Phonetic Spelling)?		
9	A	Yes.		
10	Q	And who are they?		
11	A	Friends of ours.		
12	Q	And did you have a business		
13	relationsh:	p with them?		
14	A	Business relationship? Yes.		
15	Q	Were they investors with you?		
16	A	Yes,		
17	Q	How much did they invest?		
18	A	I don't recall.		
19	Q	Did Mr. and Mrs. Pessar invest with		
20	you?			
21	A	Yes.		
22	Q	Did a Mr. Mel Block (Phonetic		
23	Spelling) i	nvest with you?		
24	A	No.		
25	Q	Okay.		
1		And the second of the second o		

Case 1:09-cv-10429-VSB Document 149-1 Filed 08/26/19 Page 152 of 157

	Page 119
	Page 119
1	A The last question?
2	Q Okay.
3	About Mel Block?
4	A Yeah.
5	Ask that question again.
6	Q Did you have a business relationship
7	with Mel Block?
8	A I invoke my Fifth Amendment right.
9	MR. CONWAY: Okay. I have
10	nothing further.
11	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Just a
12	couple quick questions.
13	THE WITNESS: Sure.
14	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Couple quick
15	ones.
16	EXAMINATION
17	BY MR. FOLKENFLIK:
18	Q VCampus, was there any Fingerhut-
19	Holzer subsidiary LLC that invested in VCampus?
20	A No.
21	Q Okay.
22	Do you recall any discussions with
23	the Rapillos about a dinner theater?
24	A A what?
25	Q A dinner theater investment?
_	

	Page 120		
	rage 120		
	Page 120		
1	A A dinner theater?		
2	Q Yes.		
3	A Oh.		
4	A dinner theater?		
5	Q Yeah.		
6	A The only discussion that -		
7	Now, this whole dinner theater that		
8	came up was when I was talking about Waverly.		
9	It wasn't about a dinner theater, it was about		
10	a theater complex in one section of the		
11	Waverly.		
12	I know - I had nothing to say about		
13	we were owning it, or anything. I said		
14	"There's a big theater there. It's gonna draw		
15	a lot of people there. There's a whole		
16	complex there that people are gonna wanna live		
17	near." Food courts and a Merrill Lynch		
18	complex that was right there.		
19	I don't know where that came from,		
20	I saw it in there, and it was too late already		
21	to change it.		
22	But it was in there, and you plead,		
23	and what am I gonna say, "Change that dinner		
24	theater thing"?		
25	That thing was never impugned to be		

	The state of the s	
		Page 121
		Page 121
1	owned by a	nybody.
2	Q	Okay.
3		Leaving aside what it was
4	represente	d to be, did any of the
5	Fingerhut-	Holzer subsidiary entities invest in
6	a dinner t	heater?
7	A	No.
8	Q	Okay.
9		Waverly II, did any of the
10	Fingerhut-	Holzer investment entities invest in
11	Waverly II	?
12	A ,	Waverly II? Yes.
13	Q	Okay,
14		And were those investments, to the
15	extent tha	t investors invested in that,
16	handled in	the same way as Waverly I,
17	substantia	11 _y ?
18	A	Yes.
19	Q	And so that any investor who wished
20	to invest	in Waverly II received subscription
21	documents?	
22	A	Yes.
23	Q	And signed them?
24	A	Yes.
25	Q	Just as Waverly I.

Page 122 Page 122 1 And sent them to the investment 2 entity, right, for acceptance? 3 Right. 4 And if they were accepted, then they 5 sent the check. 6 Right? 7 A Correct. 8 And the check was sent, or a wire was sent to Foley & Lardner's trust account 9 10 again? 11 A Escrow account. Correct. 12 Q The escrow, 13 And they would receive documents indicating they were members in the Waverly 14 15 II, LLC? 16 I'm not sure if we ever sent out A documents or they used their cancelled check 17 18 as the confirmation of their involvement. 19 Q Okay. 20 A I'm really not sure of that. 21 Q One way or another, they -22 If they did have an involvement, 23 then it was either the cancelled check 24 themselves in the Waverly, or there were documents, and that, Blum would have handled 25

			Page	123
			Page	123
1	it. I don	't know.		
2	Q	Okay.		
3		And Waverly -		
4	А	Same thing -		
5		Just let me say one other thing,		
6	please. S	ame thing with the subscription		
7	documents.	I never actually saw those.		
8		It would also, again, be Blum		
9	handling i	t.		
10	Q	Okay.		
11		And, as far as you know, he handled		
12	them in a	regular manner?		
13	Ά	As far as I know. Yes.		
14	Q	Completely on the up-and-up?		
15	A	Yes.		
16	Q	And the Waverly was not a success?		
17	A	It wasn't a - I don't know.		
18	Q	Oh. You don't know. Okay.		
19		Whether the Waverly succeeded or		
20	failed, you	n have no idea?		
21	A	I don't know. I have no idea.		
22	Q	Okay. I'm just asking.		
23		But you're not aware of it		
24	succeeding	or failing for any improper -		n na na na na na na na na na na na na na
25	. A	No. Not aware.		VIOLET
i				

	Page 124
	Page 124
1	Q As far as you know, everything about
2	the Waverly investment was perfectly lawful and
3	on the up-and-up?
4	A What was that next question?
5	Q As far as you know, everything about
6	the Waverly investment was perfectly lawful, on
7	the up-and-up?
8	A Yes.
9	Q And is that true of all the
10	Fingerhut-Holzer subsidiaries?
11	A Yes.
12	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Give me just
13	one second.
14	
15	(At which time, there was a
16	brief pause in the proceedings.)
17	
18	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Nothing
19	further.
20	MR. CONWAY: Okay. We're
21	done.
22	MR. FOLKENFLIK: Oh. Oh. I
23	do have one question, if we can.
24	BY MR. FOLKENFLIK:
25	Q Mr. Conway said he had a meeting